













## Antibacterial phenolic compounds from the flowering plants of Asia and the Pacific: coming to the light

Mazdida Sulaiman<sup>a</sup> , Layane Ebehairy<sup>a</sup>, Veeranoot Nissapatorn<sup>b</sup> , Mohammed Rahmatullah<sup>c</sup> , Jhonnell Villegas<sup>d</sup> , Helina Jean Dupa<sup>d</sup> , Ricksterlie C. Verzosa<sup>e</sup>, Karma G. Dolma<sup>f</sup> , Muhamad Shabaz<sup>g</sup>, Scholastica Lanting<sup>g</sup>, Nor Azizun Rusdi<sup>g</sup> , Nor Hayati Abdullah<sup>h</sup> , Mohammed Khaled Bin Break<sup>i</sup> , Teng Jin Khoo<sup>j</sup> , Wei Wang<sup>k</sup>  and Christophe Wiart<sup>g</sup> 

<sup>a</sup>Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Science, Universiti Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia; <sup>b</sup>School of Allied Health Sciences, Walailak University, Nakhon Si Thammarat, Thailand; <sup>c</sup>Department of Biotechnology, University of Development Alternative, Dhaka, Bangladesh; <sup>d</sup>Faculty of Education and Teacher Training, Davao Oriental State University, Mati, Philippines; <sup>e</sup>Faculty of Agriculture and Life Science, Davao Oriental State University, Mati, Philippines; <sup>f</sup>Department of Microbiology, Sikkim Manipal University, Gangtok, India; <sup>g</sup>Institute for Tropical Biology and Conservation, Universiti Malaysia Sabah, Kota Kinabalu, Malaysia; <sup>h</sup>Natural Product Division, Forest Research Institute of Malaysia, Kepong, Malaysia; <sup>i</sup>Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, College of Pharmacy, University of Ha'il, Ha'il, Saudi Arabia; <sup>j</sup>School of Pharmacy, University of Nottingham Malaysia, Semenyih, Malaysia; <sup>k</sup>School of Pharmacy, Hunan University of Chinese Medicine, Changsha, China

### ABSTRACT

**Context:** The emergence of pan-resistant bacteria requires the development of new antibiotics and antibiotic potentiators.

**Objective:** This review identifies antibacterial phenolic compounds that have been identified in Asian and Pacific Angiosperms from 1945 to 2023 and analyzes their strengths and spectra of activity, distributions, molecular masses, solubilities, modes of action, structures-activities, as well as their synergistic effects with antibiotics, toxicities, and clinical potential.

**Methods:** All data in this review was compiled from Google Scholar, PubMed, Science Direct, Web of Science, and library search; other sources were excluded. We used the following combination of keywords: 'Phenolic compound', 'Plants', and 'Antibacterial'. This produced 736 results. Each result was examined and articles that did not contain information relevant to the topic or coming from non-peer-reviewed journals were excluded. Each of the remaining 467 selected articles was read critically for the information that it contained.

**Results:** Out of ~350 antibacterial phenolic compounds identified, 44 were very strongly active, mainly targeting the cytoplasmic membrane of Gram-positive bacteria, and with a molecular mass between 200 and 400g/mol. 2-Methoxy-7-methyljuglone, [6]-gingerol, anacardic acid, baicalin, vitexin, and malabaricone A and B have the potential to be developed as antibacterial leads.

**Conclusions:** Angiosperms from Asia and the Pacific provide a rich source of natural products with the potential to be developed as leads for treating bacterial infections.

### ARTICLE HISTORY

Received 13 February 2024  
Revised 17 September 2024  
Accepted 17 September 2024

### KEYWORDS

Angiosperms; antibiotics;  
Asia-Pacific; inflammation;  
superbugs

### Introduction

The resistance of bacteria to antibiotics has increased to the point that treating nosocomial infections in intensive care units has become difficult, and in some cases even impossible. The list of bacterial strains resistant to antibiotics continues to grow. The intrinsic mechanisms of resistance in Gram-negative bacteria to antibiotics include, at least in part, an outer lipopolysaccharides coat carrying a net negative charge which halts (partially) the entry of negatively charged molecules (Denyer and Maillard 2002; van den Berg 2010) as well as porins preventing the penetration of lipophilic molecules (Bauer et al. 1988; van den Berg 2010). Bacteria keep on exchanging genes (among other things *via* plasmid transfer) coding for efflux pumps, such as NorA (Sun et al. 2020), TetK in *Staphylococcus aureus* (Macêdo et al.

2022), and AcrAB in *Escherichia coli* (Kuete et al. 2010). Other resistance mechanisms acquired through gene exchange include enzymes that inactivate antibiotics ( $\beta$ -lactamases) (Eumkeb et al. 2010; Siriwong et al. 2015) and structurally altered bacterial targets (Oyedemi et al. 2016).

The mode of action of antibiotics, which target a specific bacterial macromolecule or enzyme, sooner or later leads to the inevitable development of resistance. Some superbugs have accumulated genes of resistance to almost all known antibiotics (Willyard 2017). Examples are *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (clinical isolate CIBIN 99) (Uc-Cachón et al. 2014), methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* (MRSA) SCCmec III (Asgar 2014) and USA300 strains (Carrel et al. 2015), *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia* (Gordon and Wareham 2010), and vancomycin-resistant enterococcus (VRE) (Tan, Hua, et al. 2020). *Acinetobacter baumannii*, which

**CONTACT** Christophe Wiart  [asianjpharmacog@gmail.com](mailto:asianjpharmacog@gmail.com)  Institute of Tropical Biology and Conservation, University Malaysia Sabah, Kota Kinabalu, 88400, Malaysia

This manuscript is dedicated to the memory of our dear colleague the Late Professor Mohammed Rahmatullah (1951–2023).

© 2024 The Author(s). Published by Informa UK Limited, trading as Taylor & Francis Group.

This is an Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited. The terms on which this article has been published allow the posting of the Accepted Manuscript in a repository by the author(s) or with their consent.

began as a hospital commensal bacterium, has transformed over the last decades into a bacterium resistant to almost all antibiotics (Osterburg et al. 2009). In 2016, the World Health Organization (WHO) listed carbapenem-resistant *A. baumannii* as first on the list of bacteria posing a threat to human health (Willyard 2017). In 2019, Nichols described the case of a 48-year-old man succumbing to a pan-resistant *A. baumannii* following a lung transplant (Nichols 2019). The number of bacterial strains on the verge of becoming resistant to all antibiotics continues to increase inexorably, and among them is *E. coli* O157:H7 posing the risk of incurable food poisoning (Haile et al. 2022).

Identifying antibacterial molecules with chemical structures completely different from those of antibiotics currently in use and capable of evading or inhibiting bacterial resistance is an urgent necessity (Chusri et al. 2009). There are numerous sources of antibacterial compounds in the living world, particularly in flowering plants. Flowering plants also called Angiosperms are organized into 11 major taxa or clades distributed into three groups: (i) basal Angiosperms (protomagnoliids, magnoliids, monocots, and eudicots), (ii) core Angiosperms (core eudicots, rosids, fabids, and malvids), and (iii) upper Angiosperms (asterids, lamiids, and campanulids) (Byng et al. 2009). Within each clade, plants are grouped into different orders, families, genera, and species producing secondary metabolites, one of those roles is often to fight against bacterial infections. These antibacterial natural products are either present in plants before bacterial infection (phytoanticipins) or synthesized during bacterial infection (phytoalexins) (Van Etten et al. 1994). Compared to antibiotics, they do not have a single bacterial target (Yuan et al. 2021). Their antibacterial activity is *in vitro* qualitatively evaluated using paper discs or agar wells and quantified by calculating the minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) and minimum bactericidal concentration (MBC). When the MBC/MIC ratio is  $\leq 4$ , the compounds are bactericidal whereas a MBC/MIC  $\geq 8$  indicates a bacteriostatic effect (Huang et al. 2021). Phytoanticipins and phytoalexins can act synergistically with antibiotics, in which case the fractional inhibitory concentration index (FICI) is  $< 0.5$  (Miklasińska-Majdanik et al. 2018). These antibacterial agents belong to three major phytochemical groups: alkaloids, terpenes, and phenolic compounds.

Phenolic compounds are structurally defined by a benzene ring substituted by at least one hydroxyl group. They are organized into two categories: non-flavonoids and flavonoids, and they occupy a major role in plant defense against bacteria (Weinstein and Albersheim 1983). Several observations made since the 1940s indicate that phenolic compounds can escape acquired bacterial resistance. As early as 1945, Fogg and Lodge observed that *Enterobacter aerogenes* could not develop resistance to phenolic compounds (Fogg and Lodge 1945). More recently, Chen et al. (2018) reported the almost impossibility of *S. aureus* to develop resistance against a phenolic compound identified from an Asian orchid used in traditional Chinese medicine. At the same time, there is growing evidence that phenolic compounds can weaken the resistance of bacteria to antibiotics and enhance the activity of antibiotics.

The hypothesis of using phenolic compounds as a source of antibacterial molecules to treat bacterial infections has been recently raised (Ecevit et al. 2022; Sun and Shahrajabian 2023). In this context, this comprehensive and scholarly evidence-based review aims to cover, organize, and correlate the data accumulated from 1945 to 2023 regarding the antibacterial phenolic compounds identified from flowering plants from Asia and the Pacific. This review covers the distribution, strength, influence of molecular mass and solubility, structure-activity, mechanisms of action, synergistic activity with antibiotics, toxicity, and clinical potential. This review provides a taxonomical, phytochemical, biomolecular, and physicochemical rationale to facilitate the

discovery of leads for treating bacterial infections. All data in this review was compiled from Google Scholar, PubMed, Science Direct, Web of Science, and library search, other sources were excluded. We used the following combination of keywords: 'Phenolic compound', 'Plants', and 'Antibacterial'. Each result was examined and articles that did not contain information relevant to the topic or coming from non-peer-reviewed journals were excluded. The remaining selected articles were read critically for the information that they contained.

## Non-flavonoids

### Hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives

They are derived from L-phenyl alanine and are found primarily in the monocots and upper Angiosperms (Figure 1). They have weak but broad-spectrum antibacterial activity. Examples are cinnamic acid (1) from *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* Bl. (Lauraceae, magnoliids) and *p*-coumaric acid (2) (Guzman 2014). Caffeic acid (3) from *Plantago major* L. (Plantaginaceae, lamiids) was active against *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (MIC: 31.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Perumal et al. 2015; Keça et al. 2018).

In upper Angiosperms, caffeic acid forms esters with quinic acid, such as chlorogenic acid (4) (*Klebsiella pneumoniae*) (Cai et al. 2019), 3,5-di-*O*-caffeoylquinic acid (5), and 4,5-di-*O*-caffeoylquinic (6) from *Lonicera japonica* Thunb. (Caprifoliaceae, campanulids) which is a plant used in traditional Chinese medicine (Xiong et al. 2013). Forsythiaside (7) from *Forsythia suspensa* (Thunb.) Vahl (Oleaceae, lamiids) inhibited the growth of *E. coli*, *P. aeruginosa*, and *S. aureus* with MIC values of 38.3, 38.3, and 76.6  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ , respectively (Qu et al. 2008). From this plant, lianqiaoxinoside B (8) was active against *Bacillus dysenteriae* (MIC: 36.7  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Kuang et al. 2011). Other examples include calceolarioside B (9) from *Sargentodoxa cuneata* (Oliv.) Rehder and E.H. Wilson (Lardizabalaceae, eudicots) with *S. aureus* (MIC: 64  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ), methyl 3-*O*-caffeoylquinic acid (10) with *S. aureus* (MIC: 32  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Zeng et al. 2015), and verbascoside (11) from *Stachytarpheta indica* (L.) Vahl (Verbenaceae, lamiids) with *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Shigella sonnei* (MIC: 31.2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Nguyen et al. 2018), and *Staphylococcus* sp. (MIC: 9.7  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Agampodi et al. 2022).

The coupling of two caffeic acid units forms rosmarinic acid (12) in *Rosmarinus officinalis* L. (Lamiaceae, lamiids). Rosmarinic acid (12) has weak but broad-spectrum bactericidal activity (Abedini et al. 2013). The esterification of caffeic acid forms methyl caffeate (13) in *Solanum torvum* Sw. (Solanaceae, lamiids) active against rifampicin-resistant *M. tuberculosis* (MIC: 8  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Balachandran et al. 2012). Methoxylation of caffeic acid in position 3 gives ferulic acid (14) (Guzman 2014) weakly bactericidal for *S. aureus* and *E. coli* (Cai et al. 2019).

Other examples are 2-methoxy-2-butenolide-3-cinnamate (15) from *Polygonum glabrum* Willd. (Polygonaceae, malvids) (*M. tuberculosis*, MIC: 1.4  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Said et al. 2015), coniferylaldehyde (16) from *Ficus benghalensis* L. (Moraceae, fabids) bactericidal for *Streptococcus mutans* (MIC/MBC: 62.5/62.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Meerungrueang and Panichayupakaranant 2014), and nelumol A (17) from *Toddalia asiatica* (L.) Lam. (Rutaceae, malvids) (*M. tuberculosis*, MIC: 50  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Phatchana and Yenjai 2014).

### Phenylpropanoids

*p*-Coumaric acid (2) is the precursor of antibacterial phenylpropanoids (Yu and Jez 2008) such as chavicol (18), anethole (19), and estragole (methyl chavicol) (20) (Atkinson 2016) (Figure 2).

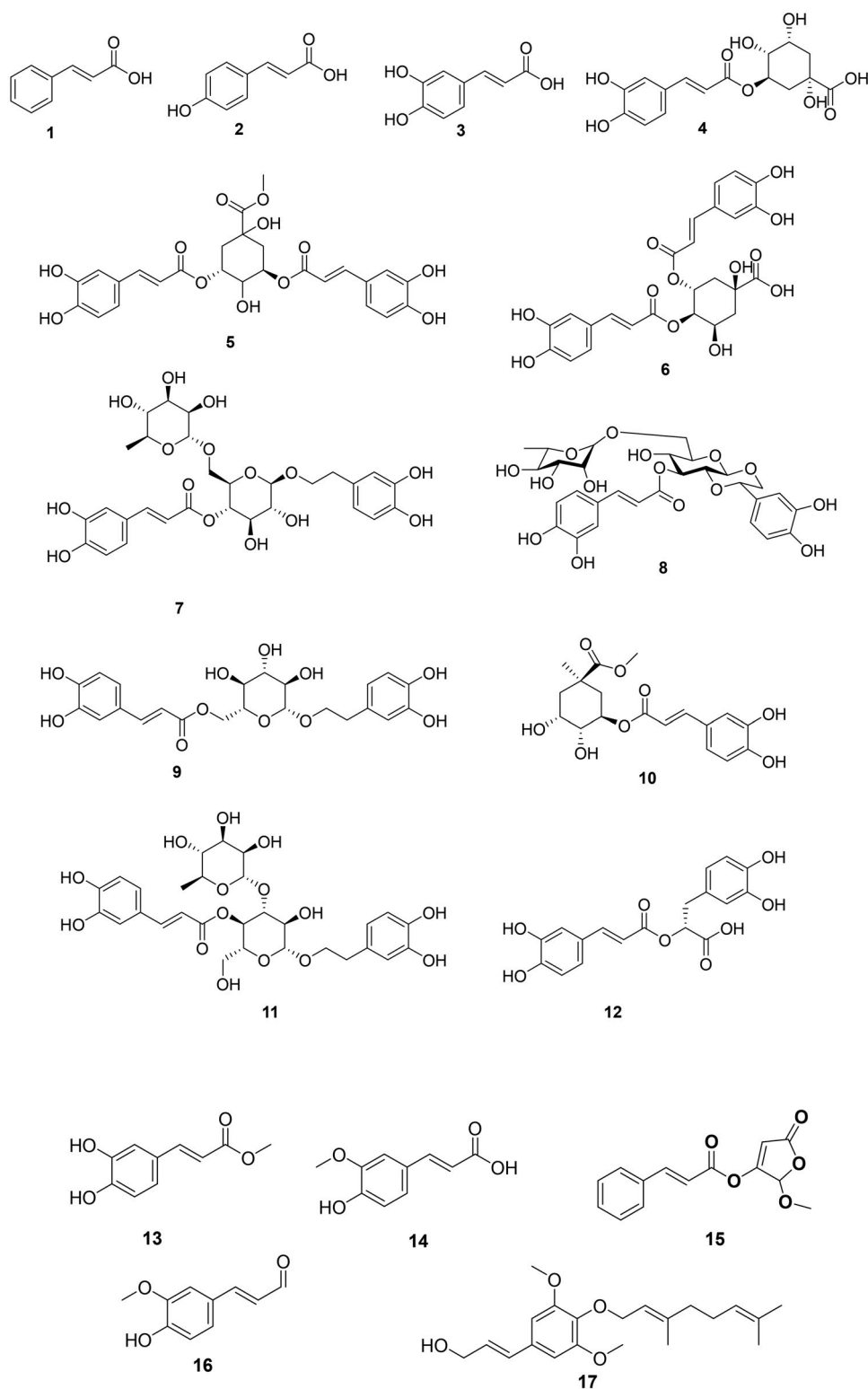


Figure 1. Hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives.

Anethole (19) was weakly bactericidal against *A. baumannii* (Newberne et al. 1999) and *Bacillus cereus* (MIC/MBC: 50/100 µg/mL) (Phanthong et al. 2013). 1'-Acetoxychavicol acetate (21) from *Alpinia galanga* (L.) Willd. (Zingiberaceae, monocots) inhibited the growth of *M. tuberculosis* with a MIC value as low as 0.7 µg/mL (Warit et al. 2017). Ferulic acid (14) is the precursor of

eugenol (22) in *Eugenia aromatica* (L.) Baill. (Myrtaceae, malvids) active against *B. cereus* (MIC: 15.6 µg/mL), *E. coli* (MIC: 31.2 µg/mL) (Mohammed and Al-Bayati 2009), and *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* (Ashrafudoulla et al. 2020). Methylisoeugenol (23) from *Daucus carota* L (Apiaceae, campanulids) was effective against *Campylobacter jejuni* (Rossi et al. 2007).

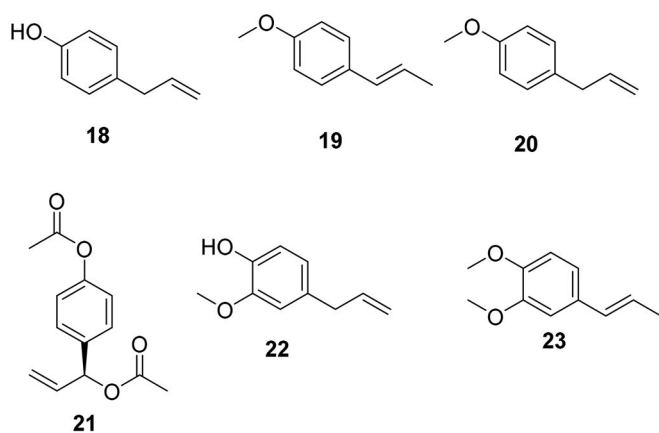


Figure 2. Phenylpropanoids.

## Coumarins

These chromene-2-ones originate from the *ortho*-hydroxylation and cyclization of cinnamic acid (1) (Shimizu 2014) (Figure 3).

### Simple coumarins

One of the simplest coumarins with one hydroxyl group at carbon 7 is umbelliferone (24) in *Acacia nilotica* (L.) Willd. ex Delile (Fabaceae, fabids) (Singh et al. 2010) bactericidal for *S. mutans* (MIC/MBC: 15.6/15.6 µg/mL) (Meerungrueng and Panichayupakaranant 2014). Addition of a hydroxyl group at carbon 8 of umbelliferone (24) forms esculetin (25) in *Viola prionantha* Bunge (Violaceae, fabids) active against *B. cereus* (MIC: 50 µg/mL) (Xie et al. 2004). Methoxylation of umbelliferone (24) in position 8 produces scopoletin (26) in *Pelargonium sidoides* (Geraniaceae, malvids) effective against *Mycobacterium smegmatis* (MIC: 7.8 µg/mL) (Mativandela et al. 2007) as well as *S. aureus*, *Enterococcus faecium*, and *S. maltophilia* (Buathong et al. 2019). Scopoletin (26) and scoparone (27) from *Canarium pentatinervium* Miq. (Burseraceae, malvids) were bactericidal for *S. aureus* with MIC/MBC values of 25/50 and 50/100 µg/mL, respectively (Mogana et al. 2020; Mfonku et al. 2021). Other instances are fraxetin (28) from *Fraxinus rhynchophylla* Hance (Oleaceae, lamids) (*S. aureus*) (Wang et al. 2014), 7,8-dimethoxy-6-hydroxy-coumarin (29) from *Haloxylon salicornicum* (Moq.) Bunge ex Boiss. (Amaranthaceae, malvids) (*M. tuberculosis*, MIC: 100 µg/mL) (Bibi et al. 2010), and euryacoumarin A (30) from *Eurya chinensis* R. Br. (Pentaphragaceae, asterids) (Song et al. 2017).

### Furanocoumarins

Examples are bakuchicin (31) from *Psoralea corylifolia* L. (Fabaceae) (Khatune et al. 2004) and isoimperatorin (32) from *Prangos hulusii* Şenol, Yıldırım & Seçmen (Apiaceae) (MRSA, MIC: 16 µg/mL) (Tan et al. 2017). Isoimperatorin (32) is antimycobacterial (Guo et al. 2014).

### C-Prenylated coumarins

Antibacterial coumarins with an isoprene group at carbon 6 are found in the Rutaceae family. This is the case of desmethylsuberosine (33) in *Feronia lucida* Teijsm. & Binn. ex Scheff. (Rahman and Gray 2002). Another example is ulopterol (34) from *T. asiatica* with *Staphylococcus epidermidis* (MIC: 15.6 µg/mL) and *E. coli* (MIC: 62.5 µg/mL) (Raj et al. 2012). The ayurvedic medicinal plant *Aegle marmelos* (L.) Corrêa produces xanthoarnol (35) active against *E. faecalis* (MIC: 18.7 µg/mL) (Chakthong et al. 2012). Examples of antimycobacterial coumarins with two isoprene groups are dentatin (36),

nor-dentatin (37), and clausenidine (38) in *Clausena excavata* Burm.f. (Sunthitikawinsakul et al. 2003).

### O-Prenylated coumarins

They are common in the Rutaceae and Apiaceae families. Imperatorin (39) and marmin (40) from *A. marmelos* inhibited the growth of *M. tuberculosis* with IC<sub>50</sub> values of 12.4 and 4.3 µg/mL, respectively (Chinchansure et al. 2015). Similarly, 8-geranyloxy-5,7-dimethoxycoumarin (41) from *T. asiatica* was antimycobacterial (Phatchana and Yenjai 2014). In the Apiaceae family, *Ferula pseudalliacea* Rech.f. produces sanandajin (42) (*S. aureus*) (Dastan et al. 2016).

### 3-Phenyl coumarins

These coumarins are found in the Fabaceae family. We can cite glycy-coumarin (43) from *Glycyrrhiza glabra* L. with *S. mutans* (MIC: 12.5 µg/mL) (Demizu et al. 1988) and *Haemophilus influenzae* (MIC: 25 µg/mL), as well as glycyrin (44) against *H. influenzae* and *Moraxella catarrhalis* (MIC: 25 µg/mL) (Tanaka et al. 2001). Other examples are psoralidine (45) from *P. corylifolia* (Khatune et al. 2004) and indicanin B (46) from *Erythrina indica* Lam. the latter active against *S. aureus* (MIC: 9.7 µg/mL) and *M. smegmatis* (MIC: 18.5 µg/mL) (Waffo et al. 2000). Wedelolactone (47) from *Eclipta alba* (L.) Hassk. (Asteraceae, campanulids) inhibited the growth of *S. aureus*, *Salmonella typhimurium*, and *S. epidermidis* with MIC values of 20, 25, and 15 µg/mL, respectively (Dalal et al. 2010).

### 4-Phenyl prenylated coumarins

These coumarins are prevalent in the fabids. Examples are calophyllolide (48), inophyllum C (49), and inophyllum E (50) from *Calophyllum inophyllum* L. (Calophyllaceae) (Yimdjo et al. 2004) as well as mesool (51) (MDR-*S. aureus*, MIC: 2 µg/mL) from *Mesua ferrea* L. (Calophyllaceae) (Verotta et al. 2004). Cajanuslactone (52) from *Cajanus cajan* (L.) Huth (Fabaceae) was bactericidal for *S. aureus* (MIC/MBC: 31/125 µg/mL) (Kong et al. 2010).

### Benzocoumarins

*Dendrobium nobile* Lindl. (Orchidaceae, monocots), is an orchid used in traditional Chinese medicine that produces dendrocoumarin (53) which inhibited *S. aureus*, *E. coli*, *Micrococcus tetragenus*, *Kocuria rhizophila*, and *B. cereus* with MIC values of 2.5, 0.6, 5, 5 and 2.5 µg/mL, respectively (Zhou et al. 2018). From this orchid, itolide A (54) was active against *S. aureus*, *E. coli*, *M. tetragenus*, *K. rhizophila*, and *B. cereus* with MIC values of 2.5, 1.2, 5, 10, and 1.2 µg/mL, respectively (Zhou et al. 2018).

### Isocoumarins

8-Hydroxy-6-methoxy-3-pentylisocoumarin (55) from *Xylosma longifolia* Clos (Salicaceae, fabids) (*M. tuberculosis*: 40.5 µg/mL) (Truong et al. 2011).

### Stilbenes

The condensation of one hydroxycinnamic acid unit with three malonyl-CoA units and decarboxylation gives rise to stilbenes (Abe 2020; Valletta et al. 2021). These are generally weakly antibacterial, but their spectrum of activity is broad (Mattio et al. 2020) (Figure 4). Resveratrol (56) from *Cassia grandis* L.f. (Fabaceae) was bactericidal against *S. aureus* (MIC: 125/125 µg/mL), *E. coli* (MIC: 50/125 µg/mL)

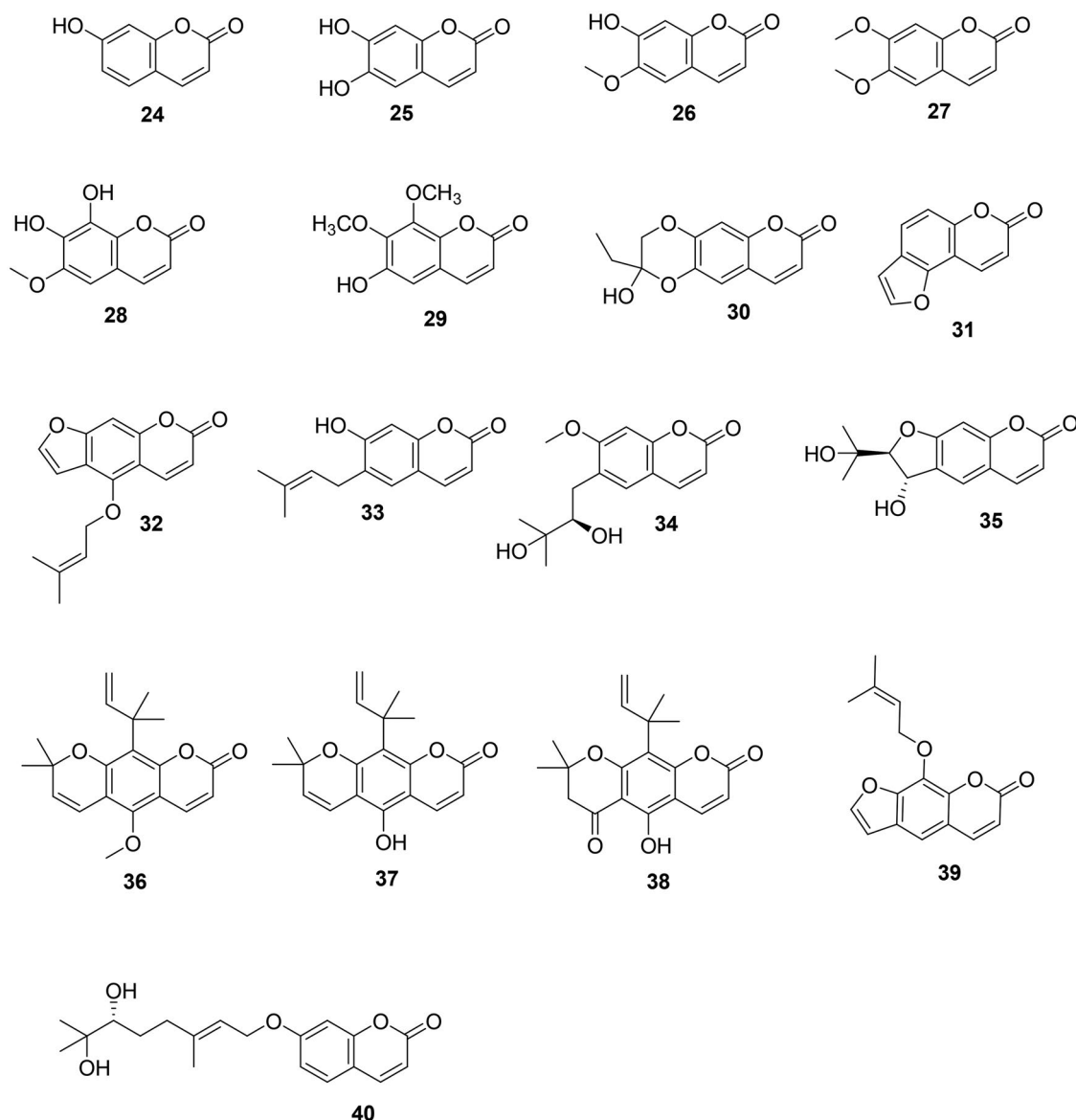


Figure 3. Coumarins.

(Kusumaningtyas et al. 2020), *S. mutans* (50/50  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ), and *S. sanguis* (50/100  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Yim et al. 2010). Resveratrol (56) was bacteriostatic for a panel of Gram-positive bacteria (Paulo et al. 2010). Hydroxylation of resveratrol (56) at carbon 3' forms piceatannol (57), which was bactericidal for *S. aureus* (MIC/MBC: 125/125  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) and *E. coli* (MIC/MBC: 100/125  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Kusumaningtyas et al. 2020). Methoxylation of resveratrol (56) at positions 3 and 5 gives rise to pterostilbene (58), which was bactericidal for *B. cereus* (MIC: 25  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Shih et al. 2021). Smiglastilbene (59) from *Smilax glabra* Roxb. (Smilacaceae, monocots) was weakly active against Gram-positive bacteria (Xu et al. 2013). Rhaponticin (60) from *Rheum rhaponticum* L. (Polygonaceae, malvids) was weakly bactericidal against *M. tuberculosis* (MIC/MBC: 128/256  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Smolarz et al. 2013). The methoxylation of stilbenes increases their antibacterial strength. This is observable with 3-hydroxy-5-methoxystilbene (61) from *P. glabrum* (*M. tuberculosis*, MIC: 3.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Said et al. 2015). An increase in activity is also observed when stilbenes are prenylated as in the case of cajanin stilbene acid (62) from *C. cajan* with *S. epidermidis* (MIC/MBC: 13/100  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ), *S. aureus* (MIC/MBC: 25/105  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ), and

*Bacillus subtilis* (MIC/MBC: 25/250  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Kong et al. 2010). Cajanin stilbene acid (62) was active against VRE with a MIC as low as 1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ . Interestingly, intravenous administration of cajanin stilbene at a dose of 5 mg/kg per day for 7 days resulted in a 90% survival rate in rodents infected with VRE (Tan, Hua, et al. 2020).

### Dihydrostilbenes

Reduction of the  $\Delta^{7,7'}$  double bond of stilbenes forms antibacterial dihydrostilbenes in monocots. We can cite for instance dihydropinosylvine (63) from *Dioscorea batatas* Decne. (Dioscoreaceae, Monocots) (Takasugi et al. 1987) and the phytoalexin desmethylbatatasin IV (64) (*P. aeruginosa*, MIC: 10  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Fagboun et al. 1987; Adesanya et al. 1989). *Bletilla striata* (Thunb.) Rchb. F. (Orchidaceae) which is used in traditional Chinese medicine, produces batatasin III (65) as well as an unusual type of dihydrostilbenes with ethylbenzene groups, namely bulbocol (66), shanciguol (67), and shancigusine B (68) active against *S. aureus* with MIC values of 9, 7, and 3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ , respectively (Jiang et al. 2019).

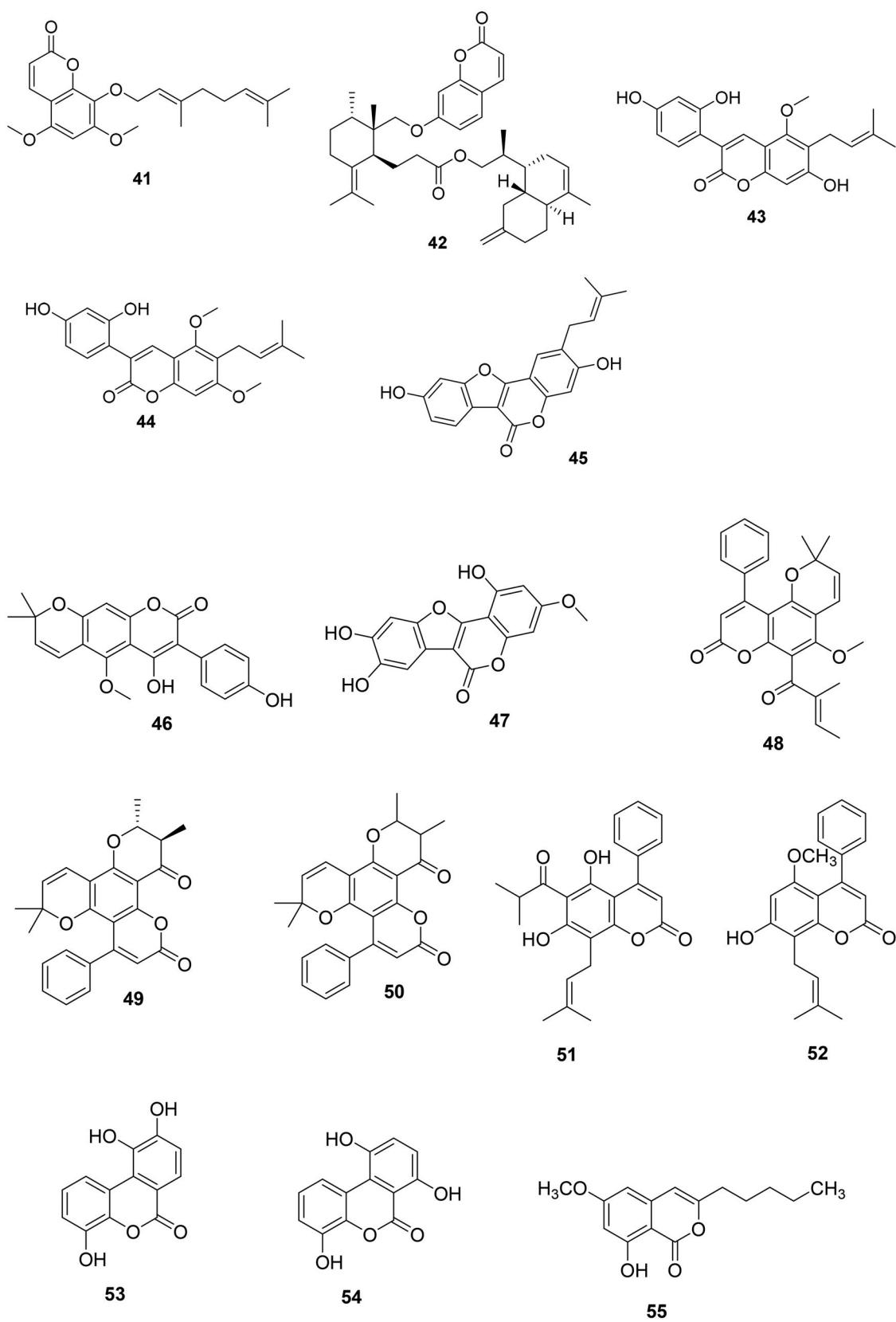


Figure 3. Continued.

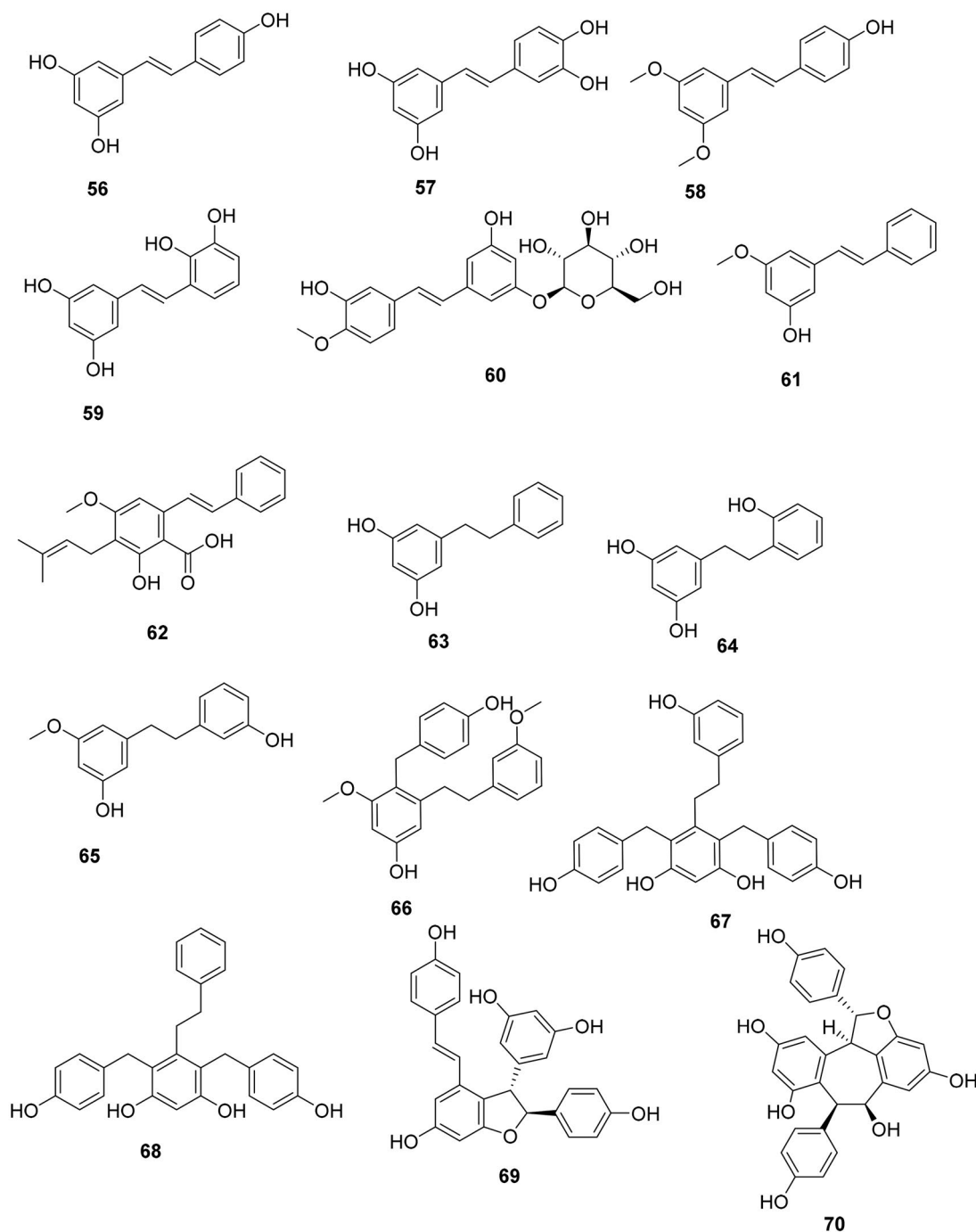


Figure 4. Stilbenes.

### Oligostilbenes

Plants of the family Vitaceae (Rosids) and Dipterocarpaceae (Malvids) use resveratrol (56) to construct oligostilbenes active against Gram-positive bacteria.  $\epsilon$ -Viniferin (69) from *Vitis amurensis* Rup. (Vitaceae) was bacteriostatic for MRSA (MIC: 50  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Basri et al. 2014) and bactericidal for *S. mutans* and *S. sanguis* with MIC/MBC values of 25/50 and 50/50  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ , respectively (Yim et al. 2010). Other examples include balanocarpol (70), vaticanol B (71) (Sahidin et al. 2017), and flexuosol A (72) from *Dryobalanops lanceolata* Burck (Dipterocarpaceae) (Wibowo et al. 2011). We can also cite dehydro- $\delta$ -viniferine (73) from *Dryobalanops rappa* Becc (Wibowo et al. 2022) bacteriostatic for *S. aureus* (MIC/MBC: 2/16  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Mattio et al. 2019).

### Miscellaneous

The prenylated stilbene derivative lakoochin A (74) from *Artocarpus lakoocha* Wall. ex Roxb. (Moraceae) inhibited the growth of *M. tuberculosis* (MIC: 12.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Puntumchai et al. 2004).

### Diarylheptanoids

The addition of two units of *p*-coumaric acid (2) or ferulic acid (14) with one malonyl-CoA unit forms antibacterial diarylheptanoids (Abe 2020) such as curcumin (75) in *Curcuma longa* L. (Zingiberaceae) (Gunes et al. 2016). The cyclic diarylheptanoid engelhardione (76) from *Engelhardia roxburghiana* Wall.

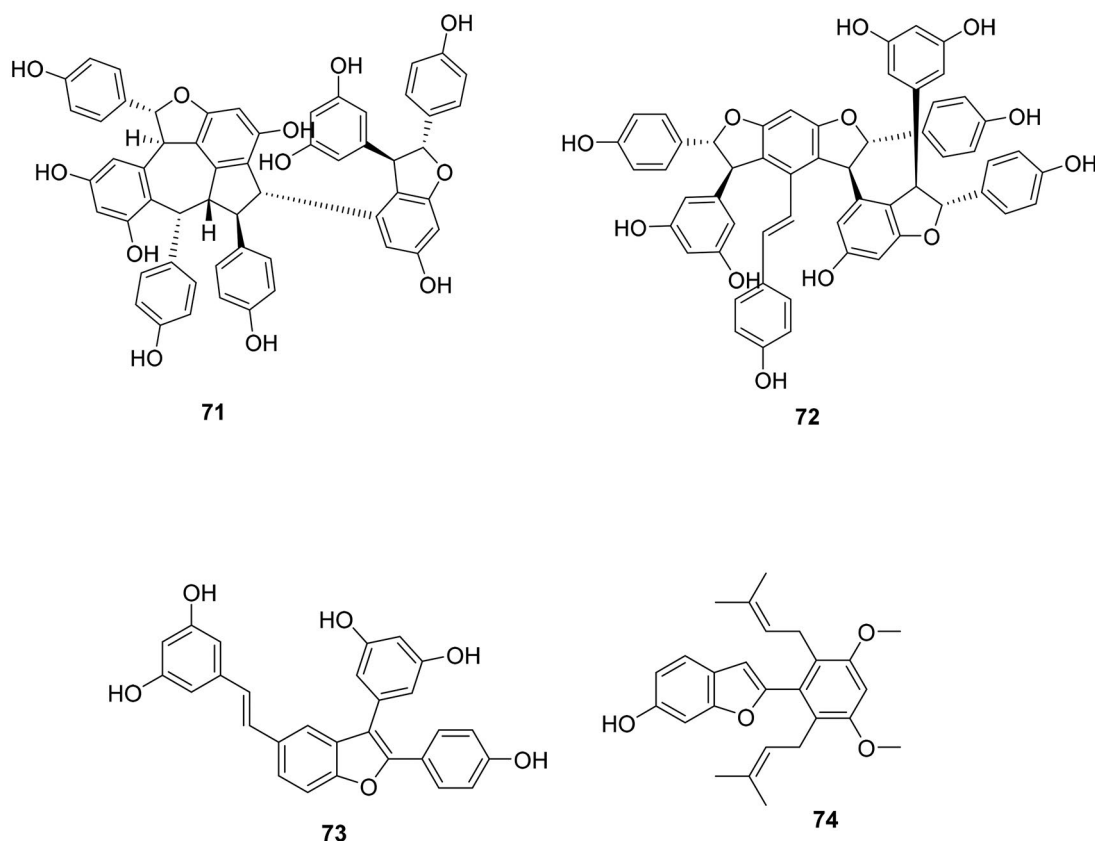


Figure 4. Continued.

(Juglandaceae, fabids) inhibited the growth of *M. tuberculosis* with the MIC value of 2 µg/mL (Lin et al. 2005) (Figure 5).

### Lignans

These phenolic compounds come from the coupling of two phenylpropanoid units between carbons 8 and 8' (Lewis and Davin 1999; Satake et al. 2015) (Figure 6).

### Tetrahydrofurans

Ammaniol (77) from *Ammannia multiflora* Roxb. (Lythraceae, malvid) inhibited the growth of *M. tuberculosis* (MIC: 25 µg/mL) (Upadhyay et al. 2012). Nectandrine B (78) from *Myristica fragrans* Houtt. (Myristicaceae, magnoliids) was active against *Pseudomonas syringae* (IC<sub>50</sub>: 63 µg/mL) (Cho et al. 2007).

### Furanofurans

In upper Angiosperms, examples are syringaresinol (79) from *Canthium horridum* Bl. (Rubiaceae, lamiids) (Yang et al. 2010) and ecbolin A (80) in *Ecbolium viride* (Forssk.) Alston (Acanthaceae, lamiids) (*S. aureus*, MIC: 7.8 µg/mL) (Cecilia et al. 2012).

### Dibenzylbutanes

Macelignan (81) from *M. fragrans* was bactericidal against *S. mutans* (MIC/MBC: 3.9/7.8 µg/mL) (Chung et al. 2006). From this plant, erythro-austrobailignan-6 (82) and meso-dihydroguaiaretic acid (83) inhibited the growth of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* with IC<sub>50</sub> values of 17 and 23 µg/mL, respectively (Cho et al. 2007). erythro-Austrobailignan-6 (82) was active against MRSA and

MDR-*M. tuberculosis* with the MIC values of 50 µg/mL, respectively (Reyes-Melo et al. 2017).

### Dibenzylbutyrolactones

Examples are meridinol (84) in *Lasia spinosa* (L.) Thwaites (Araceae, monocots) (Hasan et al. 2011) as well as (-)-nortrachelogenin (85) from *Patrinia scabifolia* Link (Caprifoliaceae, campanulids), the latter being active against *E. coli* O157:H7 (Lee, Ji, et al. 2016).

### Dibenzocyclooctadienes

Manglisin B (86) from *Manglietiastrum sinicum* Y.W. Law (Magnoliaceae, magnoliids) (Ding et al. 2014; Qiang et al. 2022).

### Aryltetralins

Schizandriside (87) from *Acer truncatum* Bunge (Sapindaceae, malvids) developed an inhibition zone against *S. aureus* (2 µg/disc) (Dong et al. 2006; Shen et al. 2022).

### Neolignans

These lignans come from the coupling of two phenylpropanoid units between carbons other than 8 and 8' (Teponno et al. 2016) (Figure 7).

### Benzodioxanes

Melaleucin A (88) from *Melaleuca bracteata* F. Muell. (Myrtaceae, malvids) inhibited the growth of MRSA (MIC: 8 µg/mL) (Li et al. 2017).

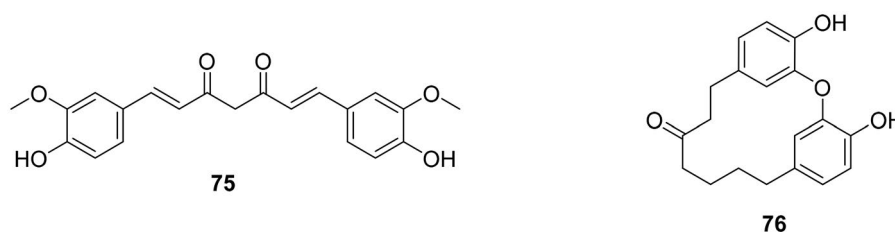


Figure 5. Diarylheptanoids.

### Dihydrobenzofuran lignans

The 8-5' coupling of two phenylpropanoid units (Wang, Wang, et al. 2022) yields dihydrobenzofuran lignans which have broad-spectrum antibacterial effects. An example is glochidioboside (**89**) in the genus *Glochidion* J.R. Forst. & G. Forst. (Phyllanthaceae, fabids) which inhibited the growth of *E. coli* O157:H7 (Lee, Woo, et al. 2015).

### Biphenyl lignans

The coupling of two phenylpropanoid units between carbons 3 and 3' forms biphenyl lignans mostly found in the Magnoliaceae family. Examples are magnolol (**90**) and honokiol (**91**) in *Magnolia officinalis* Rehder & E.H. Wilson active against Gram-positive bacteria (Ho et al. 2001). Honokiol (**91**) was bactericidal against *S. aureus*, *B. subtilis*, *Propionibacterium acnes*, and *Propionibacterium granulosum* with MIC/MBC values of 13.1/26.6, 8.2/16.7, 4.1/16.7, and 8.2/16.7 µg/mL, respectively (Kim et al. 2010) as well as MRSA (MIC: 12.5 µg/mL) (Syu et al. 2004). From *M. officinalis*, piperitylmagnolol (**92**) gave MIC values of 12.5, 6.2, 6.2, and 6.2 µg/mL with *S. aureus*, MRSA, *E. faecalis*, and VRE, respectively, and was bactericidal against VRE (Syu et al. 2004). Other examples are 3,5'-diallyl-2'-hydroxy-4-methoxybiphenyl (**93**) from *Magnolia grandiflora* L. (Clark et al. 1981). In the family Moraceae, an example is (7'R,8'S)-4,4'-dimethoxy-strebluslignan (**94**) from *Streblus asper* Lour. (Moraceae) (Nie et al. 2016).

### Miscellaneous lignans

These antibacterial lignans are abundant in basal Angiosperms and include cinchonain Ib (**95**) from *S. glabra* (Xu et al. 2013), manglisin A (**96**) from *M. sinicum* (Ding et al. 2014), and the biphenyl ether lignan obovatol (**97**) from *Magnolia obovata* Aiton (Magnoliaceae) (Ito et al. 1982).

### Hydroxybenzoic acid derivatives

They derive from the shikimate pathway (Ossipov et al. 2003) and have a broad spectrum of antibacterial activity (Figure 8). One of the simplest examples is 4-hydroxybenzoic acid (**98**) from *Oryza sativa* L. (Poaceae, monocots) (Cho et al. 1998). Further addition of hydroxyl groups at positions 3 and 5 forms gallic acid (**99**) active against *S. aureus*, MRSA (MIC: 64 µg/mL), *M. tuberculosis* (MIC: 66.6 µg/mL) (Deng et al. 2013), and *S. epidermidis* (Adesina et al. 2000). Methyl gallate (**100**) from *Rhus chinensis* Mill. (Anacardiaceae, malvids) was active against *P. aeruginosa* and *E. coli* with MIC values of 12.5 and 25 µg/mL, respectively (Saxena et al. 1994) as well as against *S. aureus* (MIC: 7.8 µg/mL) (Xu et al. 2015), *Vibrio cholerae* (MIC: 30 µg/mL) (Sánchez et al. 2013), *Salmonella typhi* (MIC: 3.9 µg/mL) (Choi et al. 2014), and *M. tuberculosis* (MIC: 50 µg/mL)

(Hernández-García et al. 2019). Methyl gallate (**100**) was weakly bactericidal against *Shigella dysenteriae* (MIC/MBC: 128/256, µg/mL) (Acharyya et al. 2015) and *K. pneumoniae* (MIC/MBC: 100/300 µg/mL) (Li, Lin, et al. 2016). From *Rhus glabra* L. (Anacardiaceae), 4-methoxy-3,5-dihydroxybenzoic acid (**101**) was broadly antibacterial (Saxena et al. 1994).

In the family Saxifragaceae (core eudicots), *Saxifraga melanocentra* Franch. produces ethyl gallate (**102**) which is bactericidal against *K. pneumoniae* (Li, Lin, et al. 2016). Methoxylation of gallic acid (**99**) at positions 3 and 5 forms syringic acid (**103**) in *Ardisia elliptica* Thunb. (Myrsinaceae, asterids) active against *S. typhimurium* (MIC: 62.5 µg/mL) (Phadungkit and Luanratana 2006).

Protocatechuic acid (**104**) (Metsämuuronen and Sirén 2019) from *Arbutus unedo* L. (Ericaceae, asterids) was active against *A. baumannii* (Liu et al. 2005), while protocatechuic acid ester (**105**) from *Arachis hypogaea* L. (Fabaceae) was weakly active against *S. aureus* (Miklasińska et al. 2015). Protocatechuic acid (**104**) is the precursor of vanillic acid (**106**) (Metsämuuronen and Sirén 2019) which was active against *M. tuberculosis* (MIC: 83.3 µg/mL) (Deng et al. 2013).

### Miscellaneous simple phenolic compounds

Examples are arbutin (**107**) and hydroquinone (**108**) from *A. unedo* (Jurica et al. 2017) (Figure 9), thymol (**109**) from *Thymus vulgaris* L. (Lamiaceae) (*E. coli*, MIC: 8 µg/mL) (Xu et al. 2008), 4-hydroxybenzaldehyde (**110**) from *Alpinia conchigera* Griff. (Zingiberaceae) (Aziz et al. 2012), syringaldehyde (**111**) from *Juglans regia* L. (Juglandaceae) (Colaric et al. 2005) (*S. mutans*, MIC/MBC: 62.5/62.5 µg/mL) (Meerungrueang and Panichayupakaranant 2014), 3,3'-methylene-bis(4-hydroxybenzaldehyde) (**112**) from *S. asper* (*B. subtilis*, MIC: 27 µg/mL) (Nie et al. 2016), ellagic acid (**113**) (Ghudhaib et al. 2010), 3,3',4,4',5'-pentamethylcoruleoellagic acid (**114**) from *Rhodamnia dumetorum* (DC.) Merr. and L.M Perry (*Haemophilus influenzae*, MIC: 9.3 µg/mL) (Lakornwong et al. 2018; Munvera et al. 2020), hydroxytyrosol (**115**) from *S. cuneata* (*S. aureus*, MIC: 2 µg/mL) (Zeng et al. 2015), and cinnamaldehyde (**116**) in *Cinnamomum cassia* (L.) J. Presl (Lauraceae) (Firmino et al. 2018).

### Benzoquinones

Phenolic compounds in this group are generally strongly antibacterial (Figure 10). Examples are 2,6-dimethoxy-1,4-benzoquinone (**117**) from *Ficus foveolata* Pittier (Moraceae) bactericidal for *S. mutans* (MIC/MBC: 7.8/7.8 µg/mL) (Nishina et al. 1991; Meerungrueang and Panichayupakaranant 2014) and thymoquinone (**118**) from *Nigella sativa* L. (Ranunculaceae, eudicots) (Dey et al. 2014) bactericidal for *Listeria monocytogenes* (MIC: 8/8 µg/mL) and *S. aureus* (MIC/MBC 8/16 µg/mL) (Chaieb et al. 2011) and active against *E. coli* (Cetin-Karaca and Newman 2015). Another example is abruquinone B (**119**) from *Abrus precatorius*

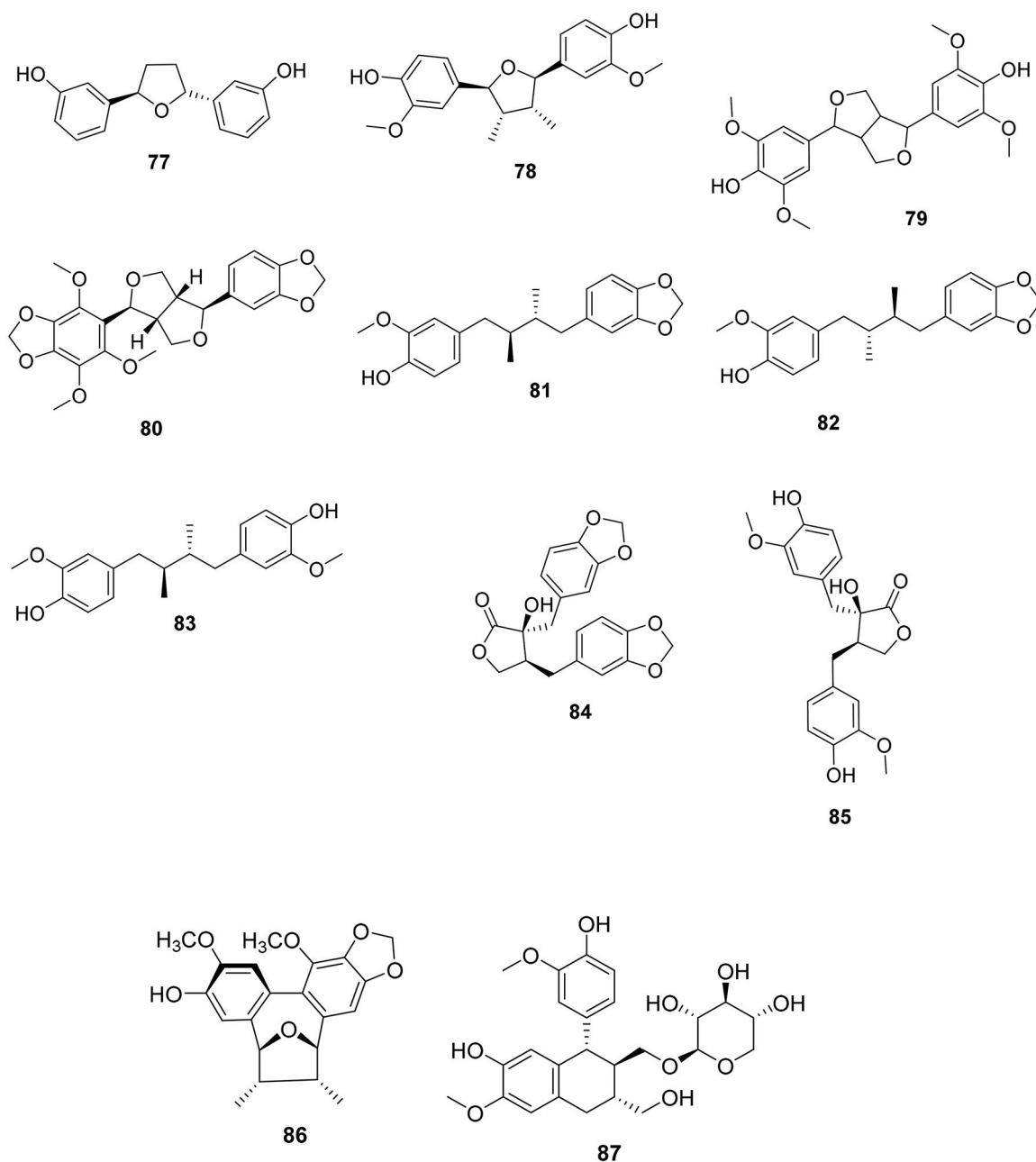


Figure 6. Lignans.

L. (Fabaceae) (*M. tuberculosis*, MIC: 12.5 µg/mL) (Limmatvapirat et al. 2004). Pulsquinone (**120**) from *Pulsatilla koreana* (Yabe ex Nakai) Nakai ex T. Mori (Ranunculaceae) was active against *P. acnes*, *B. subtilis*, *S. aureus*, *S. mutans*, *P. aeruginosa*, and *S. sonnei* with the MIC values of 2, 2.7, 2, 2, 3.3, and 2 µg/mL, respectively (Cho et al. 2009).

Plants of the Myrsinaceae family produce antibacterial benzoquinones substituted with long-chain alkyl groups, such as embelin (**121**) from *Embelia ribes* Burm.f. bactericidal for *S. aureus* (MIC/MBC: 20/75 µg/mL) (Chitra et al. 2003; Radhakrishnan et al. 2011), rapanone (**122**) in *Ardisia crenata* Sims (Podolak et al. 2021), and ardisiaquinone B (**123**) from *Ardisia sieboldii* Miq. (*Enterobacter aerogenes*, MIC: 16 µg/mL) (Ogawa and Shinsaku 1968; Omosa et al. 2016).

## 1,4-Naphthoquinones

### Simple 1,4-naphthoquinones

Simple 1,4-naphthoquinones originate from the polyketide or shikimate pathways (Widhalm and Rhodes 2016). These are among the most potent known antibacterial compounds found in Angiosperms (Figure 11). An example is juglone (**124**) (Zmantar et al. 2016), bacteriostatic against *Streptococcus pyogenes* (MIC/MBC: 1.5/100 µg/mL) (Macé et al. 2017) and active against *M. smegmatis* (MIC: 0.7 µg/mL) (Clark et al. 1990). 3-Methoxyjuglone (**125**) from *E. roxburghiana* was active against *M. tuberculosis* with a MIC as low as 0.2 µg/mL (Lin et al. 2005). 2-Methoxy-1,4-naphthoquinone (**126**) (lawsone methyl ether) from *Impatiens balsamina* L. (Balsaminaceae, asterids) inhibited the growth of

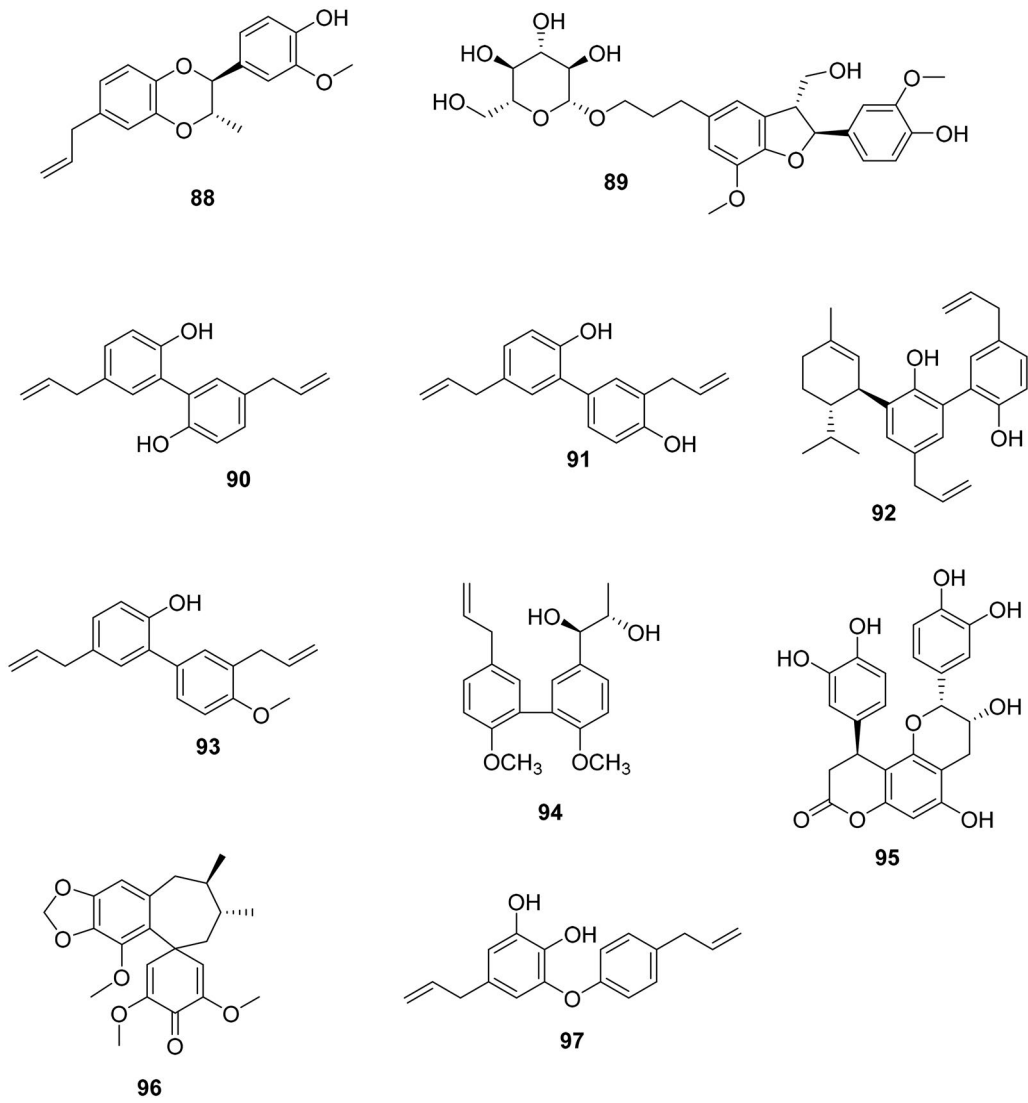


Figure 7. Neolignans.

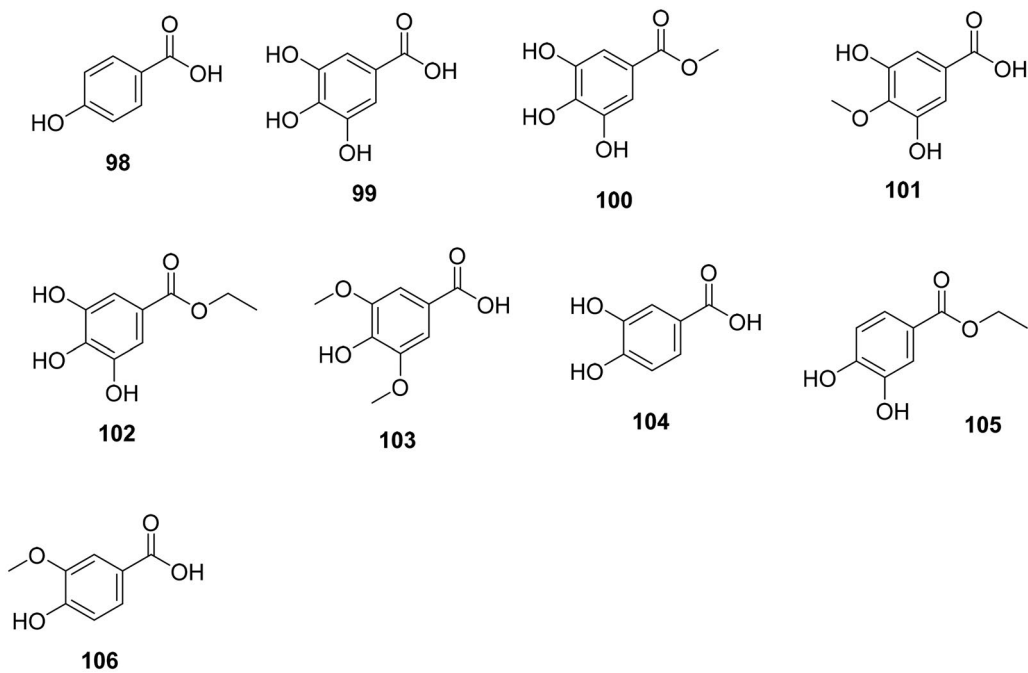


Figure 8. Hydroxybenzoic acid derivatives.

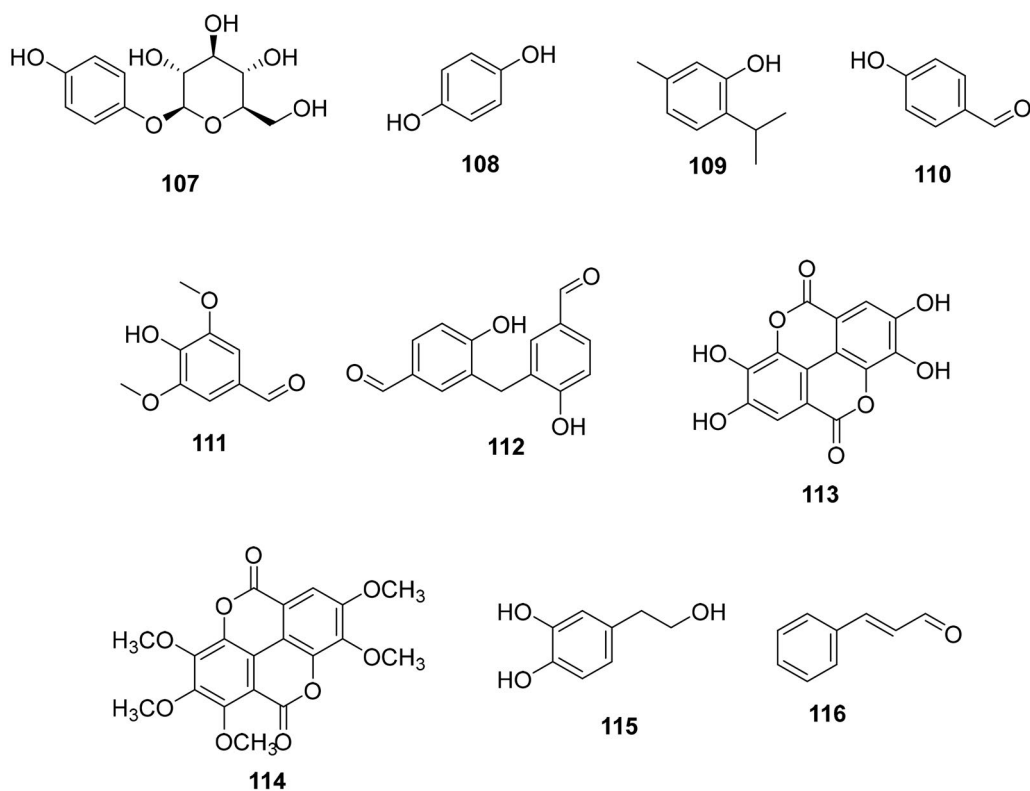


Figure 9. Miscellaneous simple phenolic compounds.

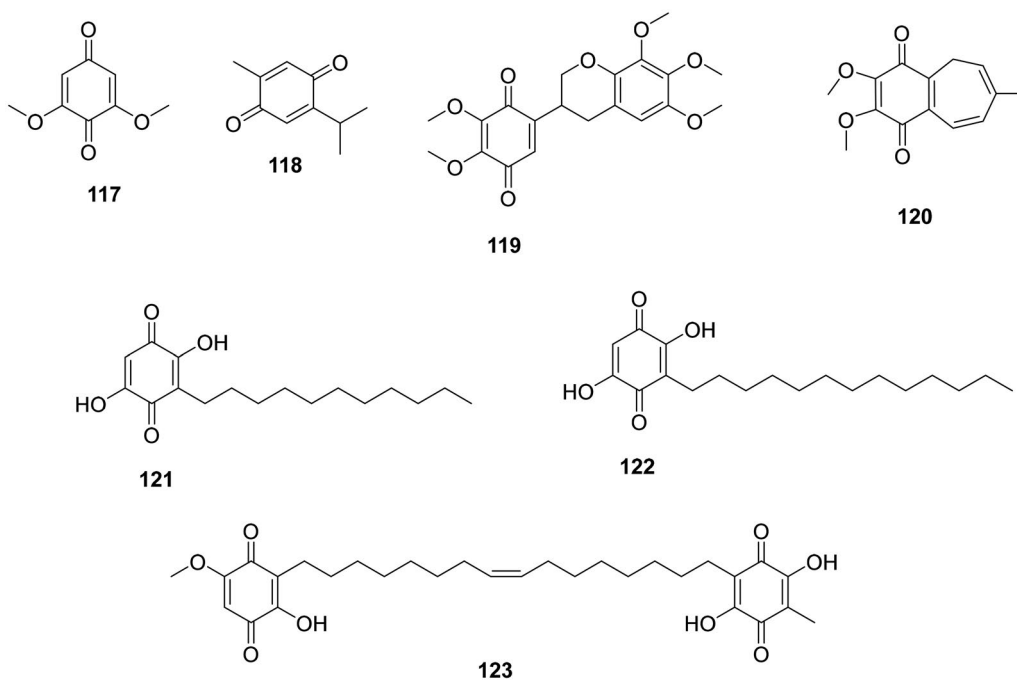


Figure 10. Benzoquinones.

*Aeromonas salmonicida* and MRSA with MIC values of 2 and 15.6  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ , respectively (Yang et al. 2001).

The condensation of one acetyl-CoA unit with five malonyl-CoA units forms naphthoquinones with strong antibacterial effects in the order Ericales (asterids). An example is plumbagin (**127**) from *Diospyros kaki* Thunb. (Ebenaceae) (Lee and Lee 2008) active against *S. epidermidis* (MIC: 0.7  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Jeyachandran et al. 2009), *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* (MIC: 19.5  $\mu\text{g}/$

$\text{mL}$ ) (Kuetze et al. 2009), *Gardnerella vaginalis* (Sobhani et al. 2018), MDR-*M. tuberculosis* (MIC/MBC: 0.2/1.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ), and bactericidal for *Proteus vulgaris* (MIC/MBC: 16/16  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Dey et al. 2014). Plumbagin (**127**) was bactericidal for *M. smegmatis* and *M. tuberculosis* (MIC/MBC: 4.8/9.7  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Kuetze et al. 2009). From *D. kaki*, 2-methoxy-7-methyl juglone (**128**) (Gu et al. 2004) inhibited the growth of *M. tuberculosis* with a MIC as low as 0.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$  (selectivity index: 30.2) (Mahapatra et al.

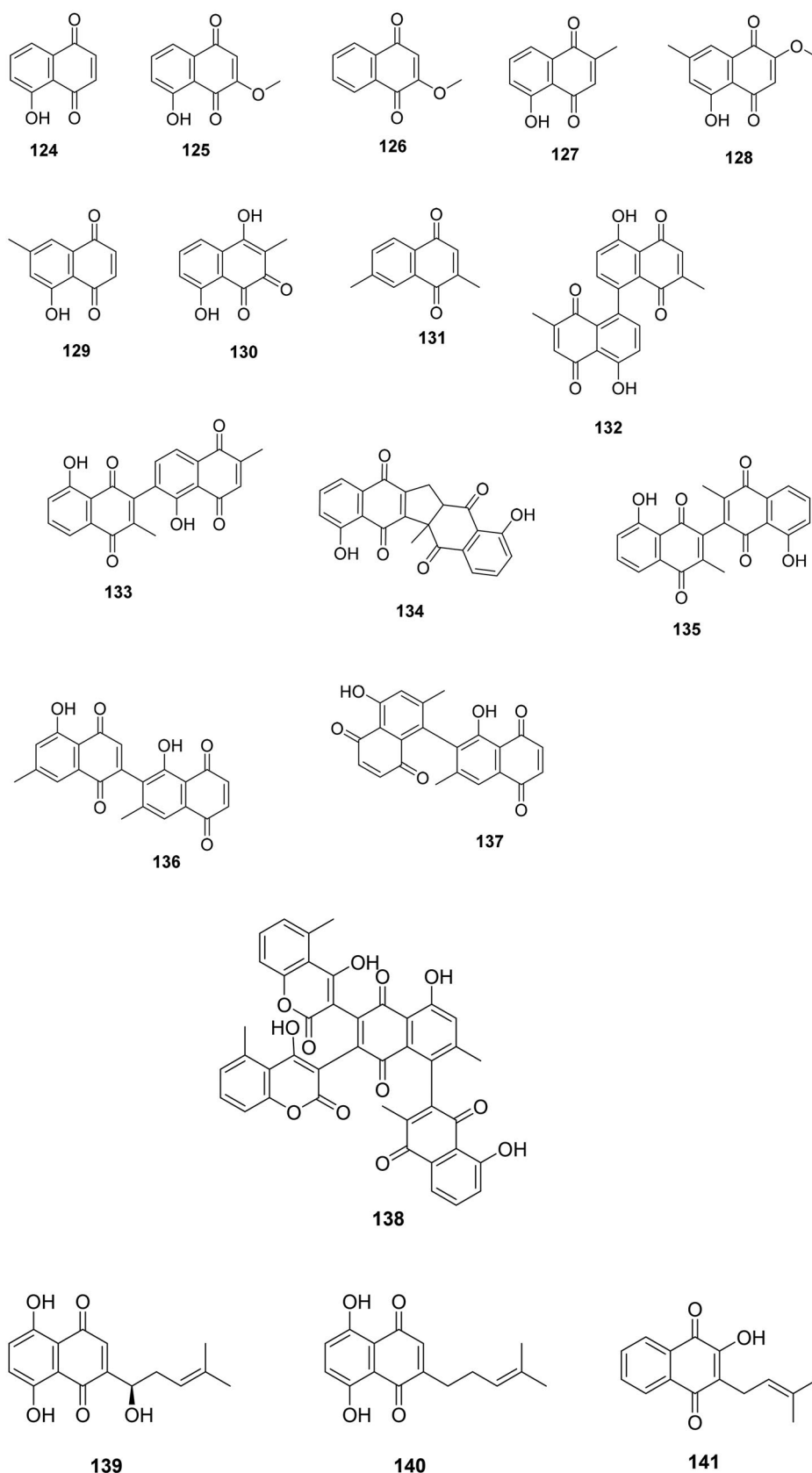


Figure 11. 1,4-Naphthoquinones.

2007). *Diospyros maritima* Bl. (Ebenaceae) yields 7-methyljuglone (129) active against *M. tuberculosis* (MIC: 0.5 µg/mL) (Bapela et al. 2006) and bacteriostatic for *M. smegmatis* (MIC/MBC: 1.5/15.6 µg/mL) (McGaw et al. 2008). *D. maritima* produces

droserone (130) which inhibited the growth of pan-resistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (clinical isolate CIBIN 99) with the MIC value of 25 µg/mL (Uc-Cachón et al. 2014). Chimaphilin (131) from *Monenes uniflora* L. (Ericaceae) was active against *S.*

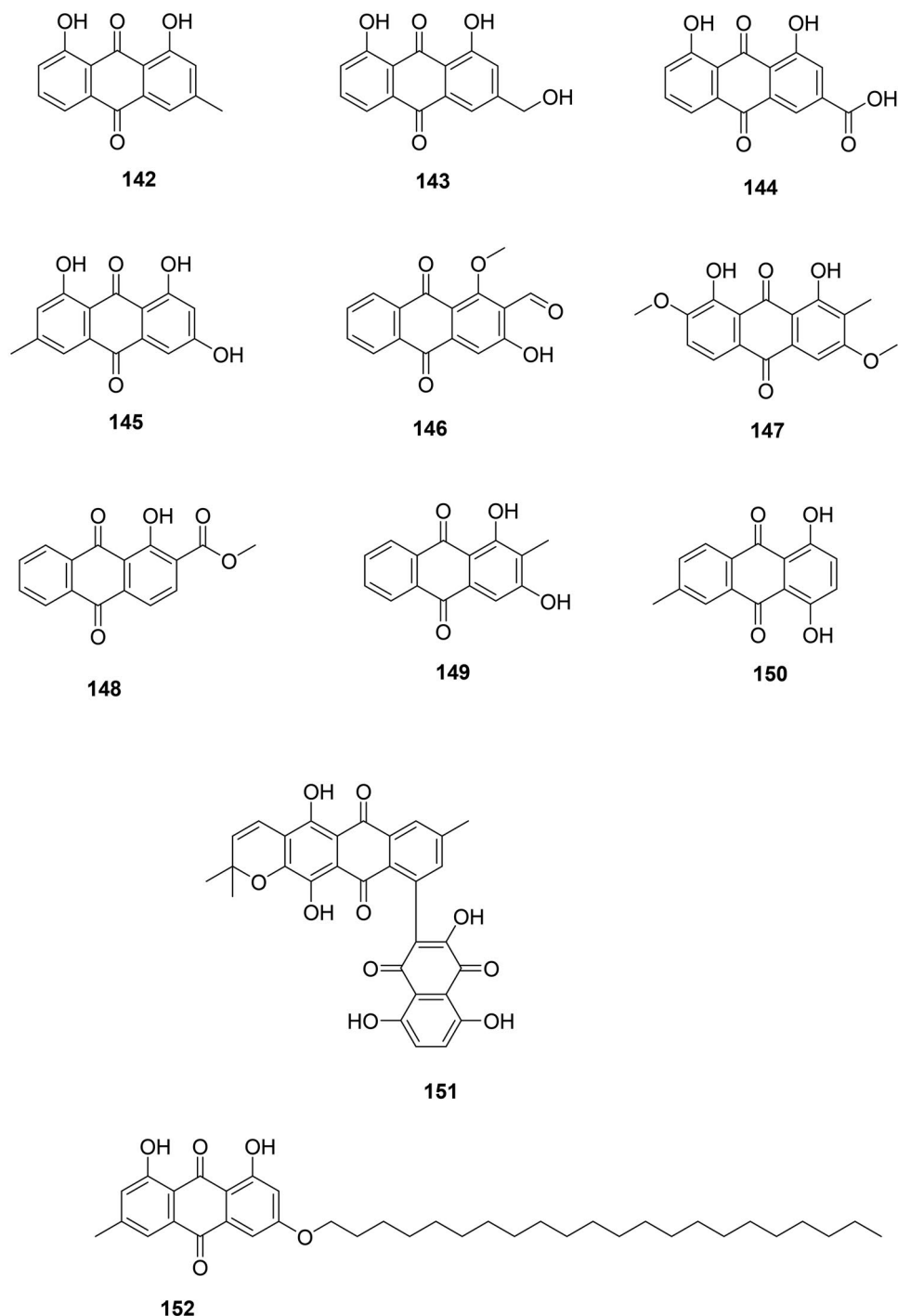


Figure 12. Anthraquinones.

*aureus* (MIC: 25 µg/mL) (Saxena et al. 1996) and *M. tuberculosis* (IC<sub>50</sub>: 5.4 µg/mL) (Li et al. 2018).

#### 1,4-Naphthoquinones oligomers

These phenolic compounds are produced from the oxydative coupling of naphthoquinones in the Ebenaceae (Figure 11). Examples of dimers of plumbagin (127) are maritnone (132), chitranone (133), zeylanone (134), and 3,3'-biplumbagin (135) in *D. maritima* (Gu et al. 2004) which inhibited pan-resistant *M. tuberculosis* (clinical isolate CIBIN 99) with the MIC values of 3.1, 3.1, 12.5, and 3.1 µg/mL, respectively (Uc-Cachón et al. 2014). Of note, the selectivity indexes

of maritnone (132) and 3,3'-biplumbagin (135) were 74.3 and 194.1, respectively (Uc-Cachón et al. 2014).

Diospyrin (136) formed from the coupling between a pair of 7-methyljuglone (129) is active against *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* (MIC: 3.1 µg/mL) (Adeniyi et al. 2000) and bacteriostatic for *Mycobacterium bovis* (MIC/MBC: 1.7/39 µg/mL) (McGaw et al. 2008). Likewise, isodiospyrin (137) inhibited *Streptococcus pneumoniae* with a MIC value as low as 0.7 µg/mL (McGaw et al. 2008). An example of 1,4-naphthoquinone dimer coupled with coumarins is diospyrone (138) active against MDR-*K. pneumoniae* and MDR-*P. aeruginosa* (Küete et al. 2009).

### Prenylated 1,4-naphthoquinones

Lamiids and plants of the Boraginaceae family combine a 4-hydroxybenzoic acid unit with a geranyl group to form antibacterial prenylated 1,4-naphthoquinones with naphthazarin scaffolds (Rajbhandari et al. 2007). This is the case of shikonin (**139**) and deoxyshikonin (**140**) from *Lithospermum erythrorhizon* Siebold & Zucc. used in traditional Chinese medicine (Brigham et al. 1999). Shikonin (**139**) from *Arnebia euchroma* (Royle ex Benth.) I.M. Johnston was bactericidal against MRSA (MIC/MBC: 6.2/12.5 µg/mL) (Shen et al. 2002). In the Bignoniaceae family, an example is lapachol (**141**) from *Oroxylum indicum* (L.) Kurz (Bignoniaceae) (Ali et al. 1998).

### Anthraquinones

#### Simple anthraquinones

Angiosperms produce antibacterial anthraquinones from the polyketide or shikimate pathways (Figure 12). For example, chrysophanol (**142**) from *R. rhaponticum*, formed by the addition of one acetyl-CoA unit to seven malonyl-CoA units, was bactericidal against *M. tuberculosis* (64/128 µg/mL) (Smolarz et al. 2013) and active against *S. epidermidis* (MIC: 31.2 µg/mL) (Cooposamy and Magwa 2006a). The oxidation of chrysophanol (**142**) at carbon 3 forms aloe-emodin (**143**) in *R. rhaponticum* (Cooposamy and Magwa 2006b; Alaadin et al. 2007; Lee, Kang, et al. 2010). Aloe-emodin (**143**) was active against MRSA (MIC: 2 µg/mL) (Hatano et al. 1999; Alaadin et al. 2007), *S. mutans* (MIC: 1.2 µg/mL) (Zheng et al. 2011), and bactericidal for *M. tuberculosis* (MIC/MBC: 64/128 µg/mL) (Smolarz et al. 2013). The oxidation of aloe-emodin (**143**) at carbon 3 forms rhein (**144**) in *Rheum officinale* Baill. (Polygonaceae) effective against MRSA (MIC: 15.6 µg/mL) (Joung et al. 2012), *Bacteroides fragilis* (MIC: 1.5 µg/mL) (Cyong et al. 1987), and *Porphyromonas gingivalis* (MIC: 2.5 µg/mL) (Azemat et al. 2015).

Another example is emodin (**145**) from *Cassia alata* L. (Fabaceae) with methicillin-sensitive *S. aureus* (MIC: 25 µg/mL) (Joung et al. 2012), *S. aureus* (MIC: 8 µg/mL) (Yan et al. 2017), MRSA (MIC: 1.5 µg/mL) (Promgool et al. 2014), *M. tuberculosis* (MIC/MBC: 4/8 µg/mL) (Dey et al. 2014), *B. cereus* (MIC/MBC: 8/8 µg/mL) (Dey et al. 2014), and *Haemophilus parasuis* (MIC/MBC: 32/64 µg/mL) (Li, Song, et al. 2016).

In the family Rubiaceae, examples are damnacanthal (**146**) from *Morinda elliptica* (Hook.f.) Ridl. (*M. tuberculosis*, MIC: 13 µg/mL) (Pollo et al. 2020), 1,8-dihydroxy-2-methyl-3,7-dimethoxyanthraquinone (**147**) from *Morinda angustifolia* Roxb. (Xiang et al. 2008), 1-hydroxy-2-methoxycarbonyl-anthraquinone (**148**) from *Coptosapelta flavescens* Korth. (MRSA, MIC: 16 µg/mL) (Kongyen et al. 2014), and rubiadin (**149**) from *Rubia tinctoria* L. (*S. aureus*, MIC: 32 µg/mL) (Comini et al. 2011).

6-Methyl-1,4-dihydroxyanthraquinone (**150**) from *Tectona grandis* L.f. (Verbenaceae) was bacteriostatic for *Klebsiella aerogenes* (16/128 µg/mL) (Bitchagno et al. 2015).

#### Miscellaneous anthraquinones

*T. grandis* produces an unusual dimer of anthraquinone and naphthoquinone: tectograndone (**151**), bactericidal for *E. coli* (MIC/MBC: 32/128 µg/mL) (Bitchagno et al. 2015). Revandchinone-3 (**152**) from *Rheum emodi* Wall. (Polygonaceae) inhibited the growth of a broad spectrum of bacteria (Babu et al. 2003).

### Tannins

#### Proanthocyanidins

The coupling of two catechin and/or epigallocatechin units forms proanthocyanidins (Figure 13). These phytoanticipins are weakly

antibacterial but their spectrum of activity is broad. An example is cinnamtanin B1 (**153**) from *Vaccinium vitis-idaea* L. (Ericaceae) against *P. gingivalis* and *Prevotella intermedia* (MIC: 100 µg/mL) (Ho et al. 2001). Another illustration is (+)-epigallocatechin-(2β→O→7, 4β→8)-(+)-catechin (**154**) from *Quercus ilex* L. (Fagaceae, fabids) (Karioti et al. 2011). The antibacterial spectrum of proanthocyanidin oligomers and polymers is limited to Gram-positive bacteria as in ZP-CT-A from *Zanthoxylum piperitum* DC (Rutaceae) (MRSA, MIC: 128 µg/mL) (Kusuda et al. 2006), theasinensin A (**155**) and B (**156**) (MRSA, MIC: 64 µg/mL) (Hatano et al. 2003), and proanthocyanidins from *Diospyros kaki* L. (Ebenaceae) (Wang et al. 2020).

#### Gallotannins

The esterification of a glucose unit by several units of gallic acid (**99**) forms gallotannins (Ossipov et al. 2003). These phytoanticipins are weakly antibacterial and include 1,2,3,4,6-penta-O-galloyl-β-D-glucose (**157**) from *A. truncatum* (*S. aureus*, MIC: 60 µg/mL) (Zhang et al. 2008; Lin et al. 2011) and tannic acid (**158**) from *Alnus japonica* (Thunb.) Steud. (Betulaceae, fabids) (Wu et al. 2010).

#### Ellagitannins

Ellagitannins result from the coupling of two adjacent units of gallic acid (**99**) within gallotannins and generally have weak but broad-spectrum antibacterial activities (Figure 13) (Al-Harbi et al. 2017). These tannins are found in fabids and include, for example, corilagin (**159**) and geraniin (**160**) from *Acalypha wilkesiana* Müll. Arg. (Euphorbiaceae) active against *S. aureus* with MIC values of 50 and 25 µg/mL, respectively (Adesina et al. 2000). Corilagin (**159**) was active against *E. coli* (MIC: 62.5 µg/mL) (Li et al. 2013) and geraniin (**159**) with *Vibrio vulnificus* (MIC: 25 µg/mL) (Taguri et al. 2006). In the malvids, examples are castalagin (**161**) from *Terminalia catappa* L. (Combretaceae) (*Clostridium perfringens*, MIC: 67 µg/mL) (Taguri et al. 2006) and punicalagin (**162**) (*S. aureus*, MIC: 250 µg/mL) from *Punica granatum* L. (Lythraceae) (Xu et al. 2017; Li et al. 2020). The oligomeric ellagitannin isorugosin A from *Liquidambar formosana* Hance (Altingiaceae, core eudicots) was active against MRSA (Shimozu et al. 2017).

### Miscellaneous phenolic compounds

#### Long-chain alkyl phenols

These phenolic compounds originate from the polyketide pathway and are strongly active against Gram-positive bacteria (Sampietro et al. 2013) (Figure 14). In the basal Angiosperms, magnoliids produce antibacterial alkylresorcinols, such as knerachelin B (**163**) from *Knema furfuracea* (Hook.f. and Thomson) Warb. (Myristicaceae) (*S. aureus*, MIC: 4 µg/mL) (Zahir et al. 1993), malabaricone A (**164**) (*S. aureus*, MIC: 0.5 µg/mL, bactericidal, selectivity index ≥ 80), and malabaricone B (**165**) (MRSA, MIC: 0.5 µg/mL, selectivity index ≥ 80) (Sivadas et al. 2023). Malabaricone B (**165**) inhibited the growth of VRE and MRSA with MIC values as low as 1 µg/mL and was bactericidal against MRSA (Sivadas et al. 2023). *Myristica fragrans* produces malabaricone C (**166**) active against *S. aureus* (MIC: 4 µg/mL) (Orabi et al. 1991). In monocots, *Zingiber officinale* Roscoe (Zingiberaceae) produces antibacterial alkyl catechols, such as [6]-gingerol (**167**), [10]-gingerol (**168**), and [12]-gingerol (**169**) (Hiserodt et al. 1998; Park et al. 2008).

Anacardic acid (**170**) from *Anacardium occidentale* L. (Anacardiaceae) inhibited the growth of *S. mutans* and *P. acnes*

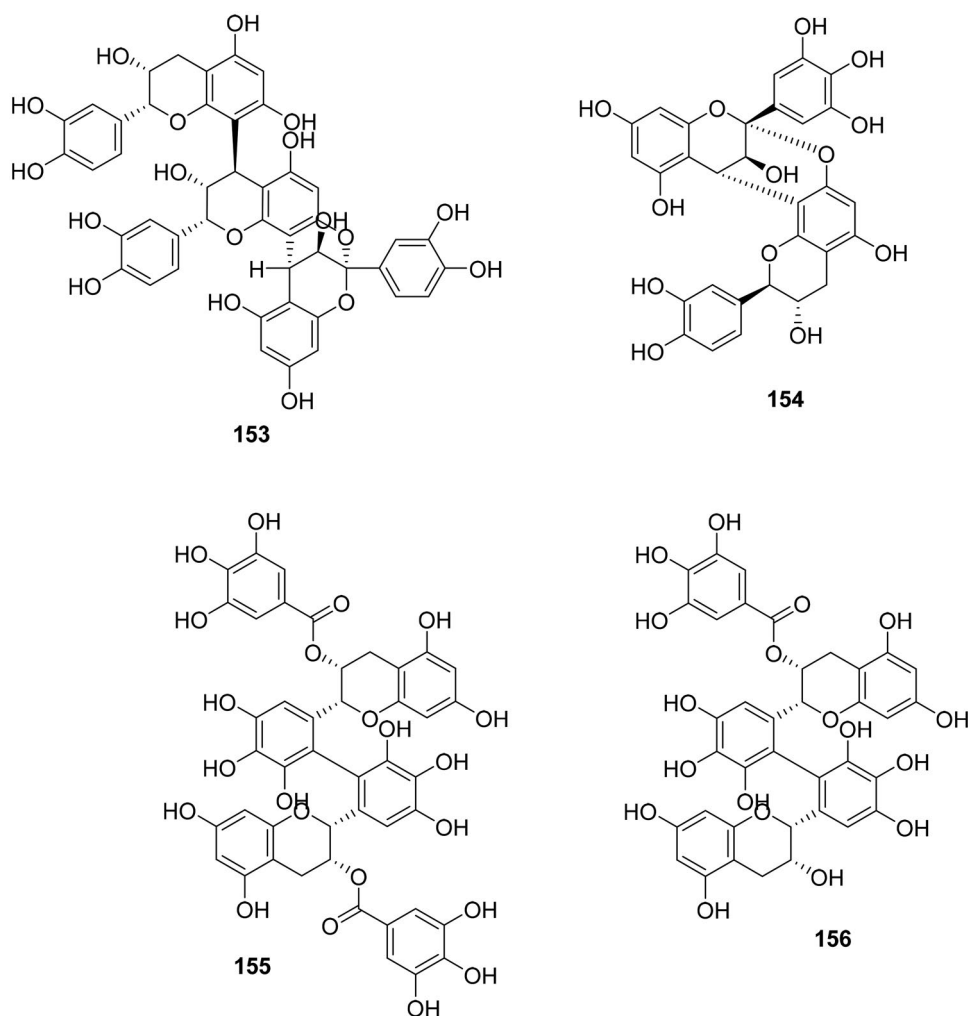


Figure 13. Tannins.

with MIC values as low as 1.5 and 0.7  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ , respectively (Kubo et al. 1993). Other long-chain alkyl phenols of this kind have been identified in *Semecarpus anacardium* L.f. (Anacardiaceae) (Sundaram et al. 2014).

In upper Angiosperms, *Ardisia cornudentata* Mez (Myrsinaceae) produces 1-(3,5-dihydroxyphenyl)nonan-1'-one (171), belamcandol (172), and 3-methoxy-2-methyl-5-pentylphenol (173) which inhibited the growth of *M. tuberculosis* with MIC values of 6, 33.8, and 2.5  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ , respectively (Chang et al. 2011). *Cannabis sativa* L (Cannabaceae, fabids) produce cannabidiol (174) and cannabigerol (175) active against *S. aureus* with MIC values as low as 0.5 and 1  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ , respectively (Appendino et al. 2008; Radwan et al. 2009). Cannabidiol (174) inhibited the growth of *E. faecium*, *M. catarrhalis*, *N. gonorrhoeae*, *Neisseria meningitidis*, *Legionella pneumophila*, and *A. baumannii* with MIC values of 0.5, 1, 1, 0.2, 1, and 64  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ , respectively (Blaskovich et al. 2021). Cannabidiol (174) applied topically could treat MRSA-infected mice but was inactive when given orally (Blaskovich et al. 2021). *Aerva sanguinolenta* (L.) Bl. (Amaranthaceae) produces bakuchiol (176) active against *S. mutans* with a MIC as low as 0.9  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  (Rao et al. 2012) as well as *Mycobacterium aurum* (MIC: 15.9  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ) (Newton et al. 2002).

#### Prenylated phloroglucinols

Fabids, and to a lesser extent malvids, produce prenylated phloroglucinols active against Gram-positive bacteria (Figure 15). In

the family Hypericaceae, examples are chinesisin I (177) from *Hypericum japonicum* Thunb. (*S. aureus*, MIC: 3.1  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ) (Nagai and Tada 1987) as well as hyperjaponicol C (178) (Li et al. 2018), and olympicin A (179) from *Hypericum olympicum* L. (Shiu et al. 2012). Hypercalin A (180) and hypercalin B (181) from *Hypericum acmosepalum* N. Robson inhibited *S. aureus* (expressing NorA) with MIC values as low as 2 and 0.5  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ , respectively (Osman et al. 2012).

Other examples are, in the fabids, rottlerin (182) from *Mallotus philippensis* (Lam.) Müll. Arg. (Euphorbiaceae) (Pandey et al. 2016), lupulone (183) from *Humulus lupulus* L. (Cannabaceae) (MRSA, MIC: 0.6  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ) (Bocquet et al. 2019), as well as calophynic acid (184) and brasiliensic acid (185) from *C. inophyllum* (Yimdjo et al. 2004). In the family Myrtaceae, rhodomyrton (186), isomyrtucommulone B (187), and myrciarone B (188) from *Myrciaria dubia* (Kunth) McVaugh inhibited *B. subtilis* with the MIC values of 0.7, 1.5, and 1.5  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ , respectively (Kaneshima et al. 2017). Callistemonone A (189) from *Callistemon viminalis* (Sol. ex Gaertn.) G. Don was bactericidal for *B. cereus* (MIC/MBC: 5/20  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ) (Xiang et al. 2017).

#### Prenylated acetophenones

Meliviticine A (190) from *Melicope viticina* (Wall. ex Kurtz) T.G. Hartley (Rutaceae) inhibited the growth of MRSA, *S. typhi*, and *P. aeruginosa* (MIC: 50  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ) (Li et al. 2019) (Figure 16).

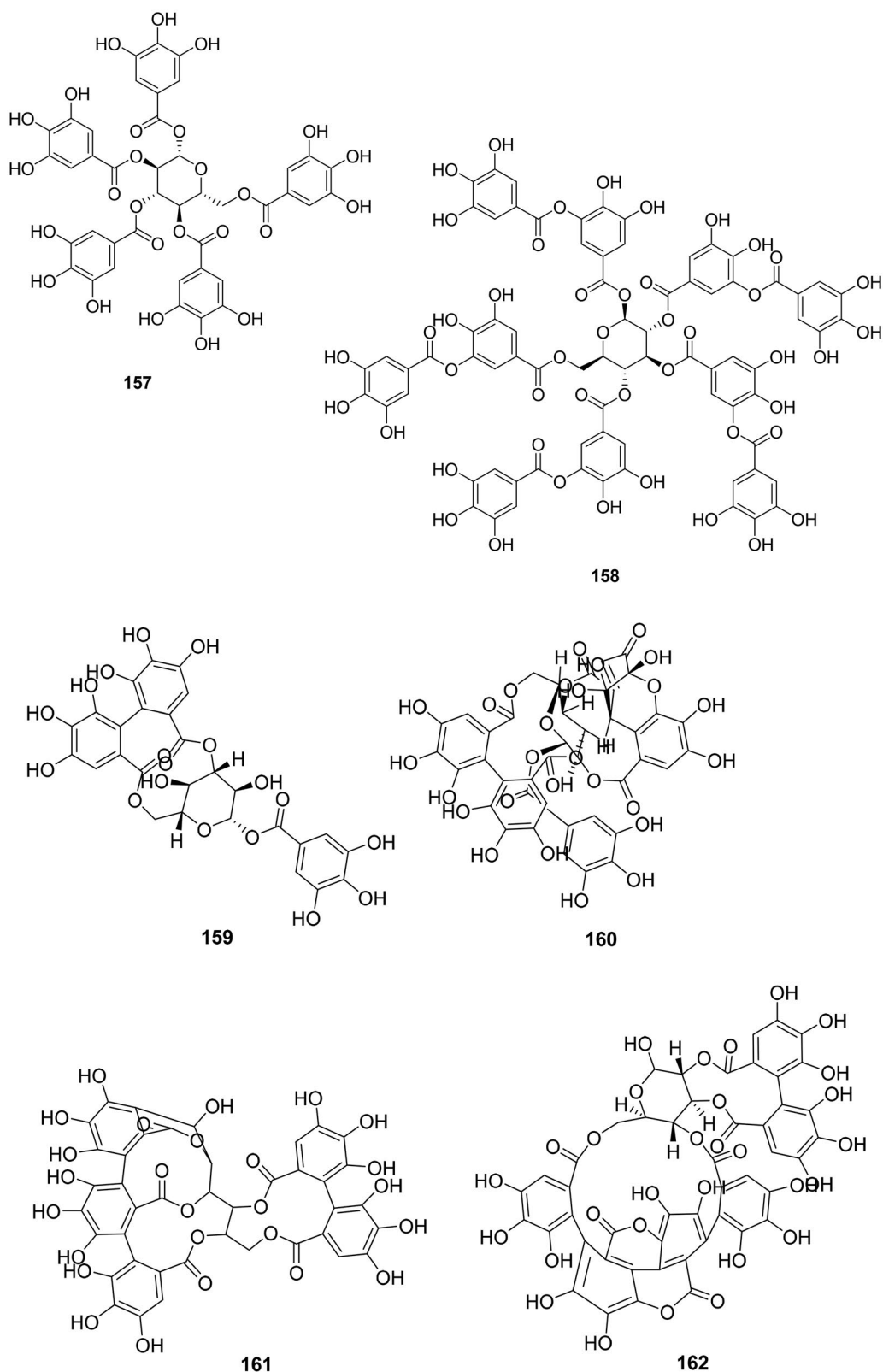


Figure 13. Continued.

### Prenylated benzophenones

The addition of one benzoyl-CoA unit with three malonyl-CoA units and substitutions with dimethylallyl groups form prenylated benzophenones (Abe 2020). They are active against Gram-positive bacteria and are found in the family Clusiaceae

(fabids) (Figure 17). Cowanone (191) from *Garcinia cowa* Roxb. inhibited the growth of MRSA with a MIC value as low as 0.5 µg/mL (Trisuwan and Ritthiwigrom 2012). *Garcinia multiflora* Champ. ex Benth. produces chamuangone (192) bactericidal for *S. pyogenes* (MIC/MBC: 7.8/31.2 µg/mL) (Sakunpak

and Panichayupakaranant 2012) as well as garcimultiflorone A (193) (Chen et al. 2008).

### Prenylated xanthenes

Internal coupling of benzophenones forms a wide range of antibacterial prenylated xanthenes in the Hypericaceae, Calophyllaceae, and Clusiaceae families (Figure 18). In the Hypericaceae family, examples are isocudranianxanthone B (194), isojacareubine (195) bactericidal against MRSA (SCCmec III) (MIC/MBC: 4/16 µg/mL) (Zuo et al. 2012), and cochinchinone A (196) (*P. aeruginosa*, MIC: 4.7 µg/mL) from *Cratoxylum cochinchinense* (Lour.) Bl. (Boonnak et al. 2009). Other examples are gerontoxanthone I (197) and 9-hydroxycalabaxanthone (198) from *Cratoxylum formosum* (Jack) Benth. & Hook.f. ex Dyer (*S. typhi*, MIC: 1.1 µg/mL) (Boonsri et al. 2006). Caloxanthone A (199) from *C. inophyllum* was active against *S. aureus* (Yimdjo et al. 2004).

Thai researchers have identified in plants of the *Garcinia* L. genus (Clusiaceae) a plethora of antibacterial xanthenes that have often in common dimethylallyl groups at position 1 and or 7. This is the case for 12b-hydroxy-des-D-garcigerrin A (200) from *Garcinia dulcis* (Roxb.) Kurz bacteriostatic for MRSA (MIC/MBC: 4/>200 µg/mL) (Thepthong et al. 2017). *Garcinia mangostana* L. produces α-mangostin (201) (Nguyen and Marquis 2011) active against VRE (MIC: 3.1 µg/mL) (Sakagami et al. 2005), *B. subtilis* (MIC: 0.5 µg/mL) (Auranwiwat et al. 2014), *S. typhimurium* (Yahayu et al. 2013), and *P. acnes* (MIC: 0.7 µg/mL) (Al-Massarani et al. 2013; Ahmad et al. 2019). α-Mangostin (201) and β-mangostin (202) inhibited *M. tuberculosis* (MIC: 6.2 µg/mL) as well as garcinone B (203) (MIC: 12.7 µg/mL) (Suksamrarn et al. 2003). β-Mangostin (202) was active against *B. cereus* with a MIC value as low as 0.2 µg/mL (Auranwiwat et al. 2014). γ-Mangostin (204) inhibited the growth of MRSA and VRE with MIC values of 3.1 and 6.2 µg/mL, respectively (Dharmaratne et al. 2013). Garcinone C (205) was antileptospiral (Seesom et al. 2013). We can also mention garcicowanone A (206), rubraxanthone (207), fuscaxanthone A (208), 9-hydroxycalabaxanthone (198), and garcinianone A (209) from *G. cowa*, active against *B. subtilis* with the MIC values of 0.2, 1, 8, 4, and 4 µg/mL, respectively (Trisuwan and Ritthiwigrom 2012; Auranwiwat et al. 2014). From this plant, cowanol (210), cowanin (211), and garciniacowone (212) inhibited *S. aureus* with MIC values of 2, 4, and 2 µg/mL, respectively. Cowanol (210) was effective against *E. coli* (MIC: 8 µg/mL) (Siridechakorn et al. 2012) and yielded a MIC value of 2 µg/mL against MRSA (Siridechakorn et al. 2012; Trisuwan and Ritthiwigrom 2012). Other examples are nigrolineaxanthone F (213), brasilixanthone (214) (MRSA, MIC: 2 µg/mL) (Rukachaisirikul, Tadpetch, et al. 2005), 3-hydroxyblancoxanthone (215) (*B. cereus*, MIC: 4 µg/mL), nigrolineaxanthone Q (216) (*Micrococcus luteus*, MIC: 8 µg/mL) (Raksat et al. 2019), 8-desoxygartanin (217) (*S. aureus*, MIC: 16 µg/mL), ananixanthone (218) (*S. aureus*, MIC: 32 µg/mL), and nigrolineaxanthone N (219) (MRSA, MIC: 4 µg/mL) from *Garcinia nigrolineata* Planch. ex T. Anderson (Rukachaisirikul et al. 2003). *Garcinia scortechinii* King produces nigrolineaxanthone G (220) and 6-deoxyjacareubin (221) (MRSA, MIC: 4 µg/mL) (Rukachaisirikul, Tadpetch, et al. 2005).

The internal cyclization of dimethylallyl groups forms caged xanthenes, such as moreollic acid (222) from *Garcinia hanburyi* Hook.f. (MRSA, MIC: 25 µg/mL), as well as morellic acid (223) (Sukpondma et al. 2005) and gambogic acid (224) bactericidal for MRSA (USA300) with the MIC/MBC of 12.5/25 and 25/50 µg/mL, respectively (Chaiyakunvat et al. 2016). From *G. scortechinii*, scortechinone B (225), C (226), and F (227) were active against

*S. aureus* with the MIC of 2, 8, and 4 µg/mL, respectively (Rukachaisirikul, Phainuphong, et al. 2005).

Non-prenylated and hydroxylated xanthenes have milder activities as in 1,5,6-trihydroxyxanthone (228) from *Garcinia succifolia* Kurz (*S. aureus*, MIC: 64 µg/mL) (Duangsrissai et al. 2014). In the family Moraceae, gerontoxanthone H (229) from *Cudrania cochinchinensis* (Lour.) Kudô & Masam. was active against *B. cereus* with the MIC of 1.5 µg/mL (Fukai et al. 2004).

### Chromanes and chromenes

Plants in the fabids and malvids produce antibacterial chromanes and chromenes (Figure 19). For instance, cyanomaclurin (230) from *Artocarpus heterophyllus* Lam. (Moraceae) was bacteriostatic for *S. mutans* (Septama and Panichayupakaranant 2015). Brasilin (231) from *Caesalpinia sappan* L. (Fabaceae) used in traditional Chinese medicine was active against MRSA, VRE, and MDR-*Burkholderia cepacia* (Xu and Lee 2004) as well as *S. pyogenes* (MIC: 4 µg/mL) (Yin et al. 2004). *C. sativa* produces canabichromene (232) (*S. aureus*, MIC: 2 µg/mL) (Appendino et al. 2008; Radwan et al. 2009). The dimeric prenylated chromane garciniacowol (233) from *G. cowa* inhibited MRSA with the MIC of 2 µg/mL (Siridechakorn et al. 2012). The chromane glycoside aloesin (234) in the genus *Rumex* L. (Polygonaceae) was active against *M. tuberculosis* (MIC: 2.8 µM) (Liang et al. 2010).

### Naphthalenols

They are found in the malvids. Examples are torachryson (235) in *Rumex japonicus* Houtt. (Polygonaceae) active against MRSA (MIC: 32 µg/mL) (Hatano et al. 1999) and *M. tuberculosis* (Nishina et al. 1993; Liang et al. 2010), nepodin (236) from *Rumex aquaticus* L. (Polygonaceae) (Orbán-Gyapai 2017), and hibicuslide C (237) from *Hibiscus taiwanensis* S.Y. Hu (Malvaceae) (MDR-*P. aeruginosa*) (Lee, Choi, et al. 2016). In the monocots, *Eleutherine bulbosa* (Mill.) Urb. (Iridaceae) produces eleubosin A (238) and B (239) (*E. coli*, MIC: 12.5 µg/mL) (Jiang et al. 2020) (Figure 20).

### Phenanthrenes

Internal cyclization of stilbenes forms antibacterial phenanthrenes and biphenanthrenes in monocots (Chapatwala et al. 1981) (Figure 21). Examples are 2,7-dihydroxy-4-methoxyphenanthrene (240) from *Dioscorea bulbifera* L. (Dioscoreaceae) (Kuetel et al. 2012) and blestriacin (241) from *B. striata* (MRSA, MIC: 2 µg/mL, bactericidal) (Chen et al. 2018). *Bletilla striata* produces 4,7,7'-trimethoxy-9',10'-dihydro(1,3'-biphenanthrene)-2,2',5'-triol (242) (*S. aureus*, MIC: 8 µg/mL) as well as 4,8,4',8'-tetramethoxy(1,1'-biphenanthrene)-2,7,2',7'-tetrol (243) (*S. aureus*, bactericidal) (4,8,4',8'-TBT) (Qian et al. 2015). *Arundina graminifolia* (D. Don) Hochr (Orchidaceae) yields blestiarene A (244) and densiflorol B (245) bacteriostatic for *S. aureus* and *E. coli* (Zhang et al. 2022).

### Phenylphenalenones

Diarylheptanoids serve in the monocots as precursors for the synthesis of phenylphenalenones phytoalexins, such as anigorufone (246) from *Macropidia fuliginosa* (Hook.) Druce (Haemodoraceae) (Brkljaca et al. 2019) (Figure 22). Other antibacterial phenylphenalenones are found in the genus *Musa* L. (Musaceae) (Krishnamurthy et al. 2023).

### Tetralones

Examples are 4-hydroxy-1-tetralone (247) from *E. roxburghiana* (*M. tuberculosis*, MIC: 4 µg/mL) (Lin et al. 2005; Wu et al. 2012), 1-epineo-isoshinanolone (248) (*E. coli*, MIC: 12.5 µg/mL), and

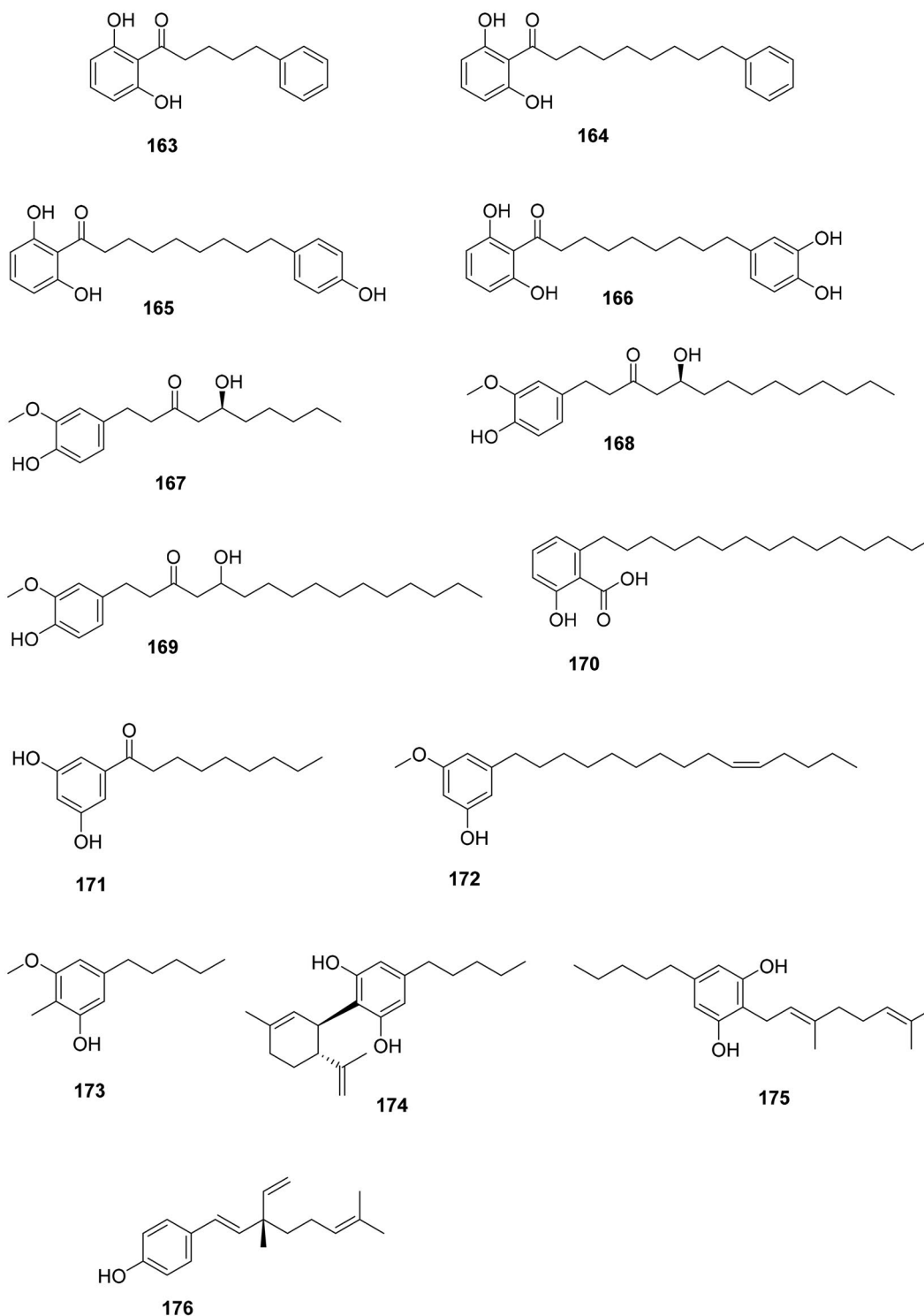


Figure 14. Long-chain alkyl phenols.

*neiso*-shinanolone (**249**) from *Plumbago zeylanica* L. (Plumbaginaceae, malvids) (Jetty et al. 2010) (Figure 23).

#### Other non-flavonoids

They mostly occur in fabids (Figure 24). Examples are licocoumarone (**250**) (*S. aureus*, MIC: 6.2 µg/mL) from *G. glabra* (Demizu et al. 1988), gancaonin I (**251**) (MRSA, MIC: 1.5 µg/mL) from

*Glycyrrhiza uralensis* Fisch. ex DC. (Fabaceae) (Fukai et al. 2002), and albanol B (**252**) from *Morus alba* L. (Moraceae) (*S. typhimurium*, MIC: 5 µg/mL) (Park et al. 2003, Sohn et al. 2004).

In the family Hypericaceae, examples are hypatulin A (**253**) from *Hypericum patulum* Thunb. (*B. subtilis*, MIC: 16 µg/mL) (Tanaka et al. 2016), hyperenone A (**254**) from *H. acmosepalum* (*S. aureus* expressing NorA, MIC: 2 µg/mL) (Osman et al. 2012), and hypericin (**255**) from *Hypericum perforatum* L. (Fezyioğlu et al. 2013).

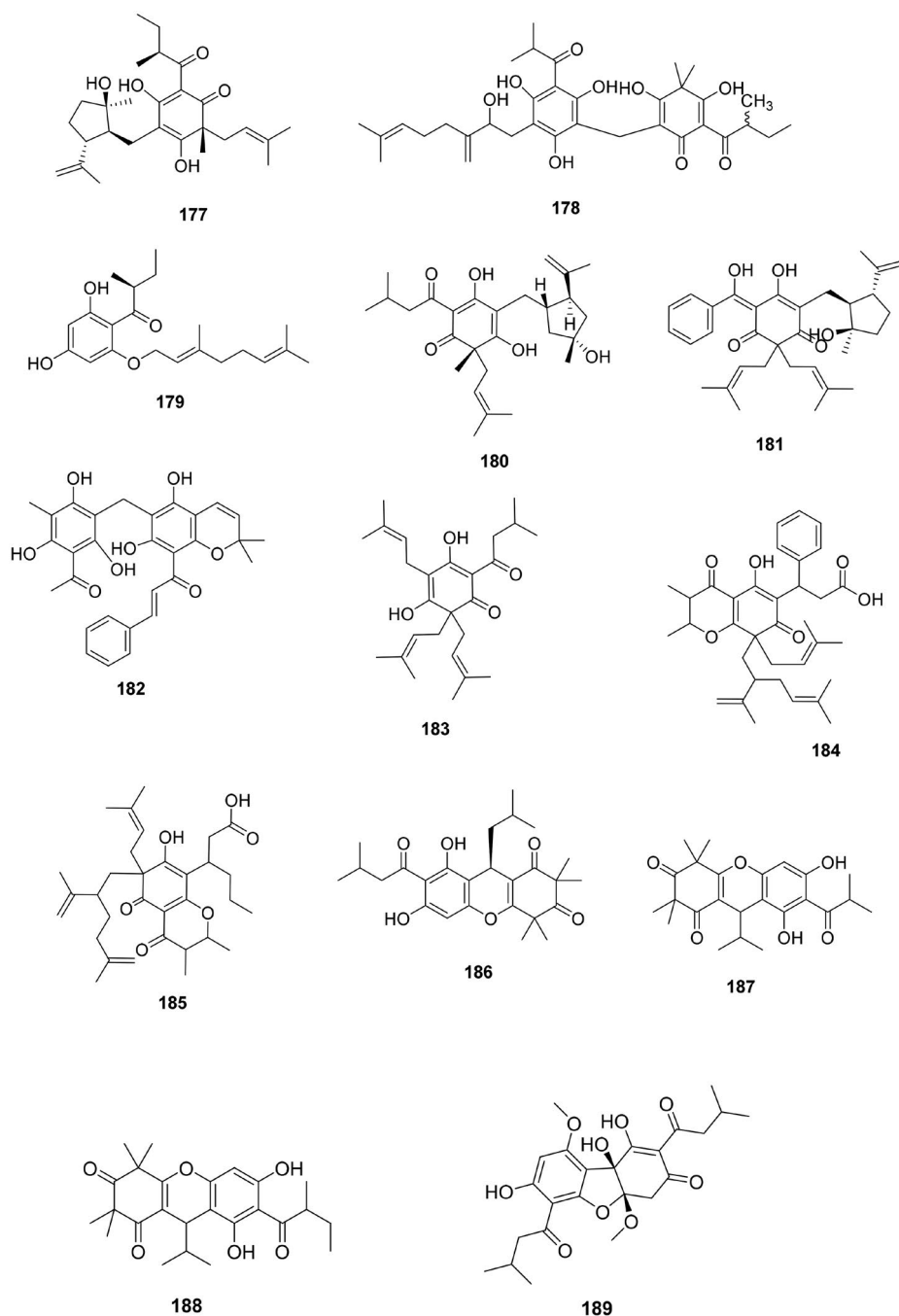


Figure 15. Prenylated phloroglucinols.

$\Delta^9$ -Tetrahydrocannabinol (**256**) and cannabinol (**257**) from *C. sativa* are formed *via* the polyketide pathway (Abe 2020) and were very strongly active against *S. aureus* (MIC: 1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Appendino et al. 2008; Radwan et al. 2009). We can also cite harpulliaside A (**258**) from *Harpullia pendula* Planch. ex F. Muell. (Sapindaceae) (*V. parahaemolyticus*, MIC: 35  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Abdelkader et al. 2016) as well as aloin A (**259**) from *A. vera* (Cooposamy and Magwa 2006b).

## Flavonoids

### Chalcones

The addition of one hydroxycinnamic acid unit with three malonyl-CoA units forms chalcones (Abe et al. 2006; Wang et al.

2023) (Figure 25). These 1,3-diphenyl-2-propen-1-ones occur in the fabids and malvids and are active against Gram-positive bacteria and mycobacteria. Examples are 2',4'-dihydroxychalcone (**260**) from *Muntingia calabura* L. (Muntingiaceae, malvids) bactericidal for *S. aureus* (MIC/MBC: 50/100  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Sufian et al. 2013) and butein (**261**) from *Butea monosperma* (Lam.) Taub. (Fabaceae) (*M. tuberculosis*, MIC: 12.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Chokchaisiri et al. 2009).

The prenylation of chalcones in the family Fabaceae enhances their antibacterial activity as in licochalcone A (**262**) from *Glycyrrhiza inflata* Batalin with *S. aureus* (MIC: 3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Tsukiyama et al. 2002), MRSA (MIC: 6.2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ), and *P. gingivalis* (MIC: 10  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Fukai et al. 2002). Other examples are licochalcone C (**263**) (*M. luteus*, MIC: 6.2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Haraguchi et al. 1998) and isobavachalcone (**264**) from *P. corylifolia* (Yin et al. 2004). *Sophora flavescens* Aiton is used in traditional Chinese

medicine and produces 7,9,2',4'-tetrahydroxy-8-isopentenyl-5-methoxychalcone (7,9,2',4'-TIMC) (**265**) which was effective against MRSA (MIC: 0.9 µg/mL) and VRE (MIC: 7.8 µg/mL) (Lee, Kim, et al. 2010).

The condensation of one dihydrohydroxycinnamic acid unit with three malonyl-CoA units forms antibacterial dihydrochalcones (Ibdah et al. 2017) such as phloretin (**266**) from *Malus domestica* (Suckow) Borkh. (Rosaceae, fabids) (*S. aureus*, MIC: 7.8 µg/mL) (Barreca et al. 2014).

## Flavanones

### Simple flavanones

These antibacterial 2-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-4H-chromen-4-ones come from the cyclization of chalcones in malvids and fabids (Shah and Smith 2020) (Figure 26). Examples are artocarpone (**267**) from *A. heterophyllum* bactericidal for *E. coli* (MIC/MBC: 3.9/7.8 µg/mL) (Septama and Panichayupakaranant 2017), pinoembrin (**268**) from *G. glabra* (*M. tuberculosis*, MIC: 3.3 µg/mL) (Fukui et al. 1988; Chou et al. 2011), and naringenin (**269**) in the genus *Citrus* L. (Rutaceae) (*S. pyogenes*, MIC: 50 µg/mL) (Macé et al. 2017).

Glycosylation of naringenin (**269**) in position 8 forms prurin (**270**) in *Acacia farnesiana* Wall. (Fabaceae) active against MDR-*M. tuberculosis* (MIC: 50 µg/mL) and *C. jejuni* (MIC: 50 µg/mL) (Hernández-García et al. 2019).

### Prenylated flavanones

Plants of the Fabaceae family produce prenylated flavanones active against Gram-positive bacteria (Figure 26). Examples of flavanones with dimethylallyl moieties are bavachinin (**271**) from *P. corylifolia* (Yin et al. 2004) and licoflavanone (**272**) in *G. glabra* (Fukui et al. 1988). From this plant, glabrol (**273**) and

3-hydroxyglabrol (**274**) yielded the MIC values of 1.5 and 6.2 µg/mL against *S. aureus*, respectively (Mitscher et al. 1980). Glabrol (**273**) was active against *M. smegmatis* (MIC: 1.5 µg/mL) (Mitscher et al. 1980). Other instances are kurarinone (**275**) from *S. flavescens* (MRSA, MIC: 2 µg/mL) (Chen et al. 2005), lupinifolin (**276**) from *Derris reticulata* Craib. (Mazimba et al. 2012) (*S. aureus*, MIC: 8 µg/mL, bactericidal) (Yusook et al. 2017), and euchrestaflavanone A (**277**) from *Flemingia strobilifera* (L.) W.T. Aiton (*P. aeruginosa*, MIC: 17 µg/mL) (Madan et al. 2008).

An example of geranylated flavanone is sophoraflavanone D (**278**) from *Echinosophora koreensis* Nakai (Fabaceae) (*E. coli* MIC: 20 µg/mL) (Sohn et al. 2004). A lavandulyl group enhances the antibacterial strength of flavanones as in sophoraflavanone G (**279**) from *Sophora exigua* Craib. (Fabaceae) with a MIC as low as 0.5 µg/mL against MRSA (Cha et al. 2007, 2009).

Plants of the Celastraceae family (fabids) produce antibacterial flavanones. Examples are (2S)-5,7,4'-trihydroxy-2'-methoxy-8,5'-di(3-methyl-2-butenyl)-6-methylflavanone (**280**) and (±)-5,4'-dihydroxy-2'-methoxy-6',6''-dimethylpyraro-(2'',3'':7,8)-6-methylflavanone (**281**) (MRSA, IC<sub>50</sub>: 2 µg/mL) from *Tripterygium wilfordii* Hook.f. used in traditional Chinese medicine (Chen et al. 2017).

### Flavanone-O-glycosides

Taxifolin-7-O-rhamnoside (**282**) from *H. japonicum* was bactericidal for MRSA (MIC/MBC: 32/64 µg/mL) (An et al. 2011).

### Miscellaneous

There are flavones with complex polyphenolic structures, such as sanggenon D (**283**) from *Morus alba* L. (Moraceae) active against *S. epidermidis* (MIC: 40 µg/mL) (Sohn et al. 2004).

### Isoflavans

Plants of the Fabaceae produce antibacterial isoflavans (Pičmanová et al. 2013) (Figure 27). Glabridin (**284**) from *G. glabra* inhibited the growth of *S. aureus* (MIC: 6.2 µg/mL) (Gupta et al. 2008), MRSA (MIC: 12.5 µg/mL) (Fukai et al. 2002), *M. smegmatis* (6.2 µg/mL) (Mitscher et al. 1980), and *P. gingivalis* (MIC: 10 µg/mL) (Azelmata et al. 2015). From *G. glabra*, other antibacterial isoflavans are 3'-methoxyglabridin (**285**), 4'-O-methylglabridin (**286**), phaseollinisoflavan (**287**), hispaglabridin A (**288**) (*S. aureus*, MIC: 3.1 µg/mL), and hispaglabridin B (**289**) (*S. aureus*, MIC: 6.2 µg/mL) (Mitscher et al. 1980). Other examples include licoricidin (**290**) (MRSA, MIC: 3.1 µg/mL), glyasperin C (**291**)

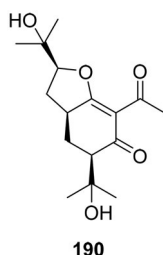


Figure 16. Prenylated acetophenones.

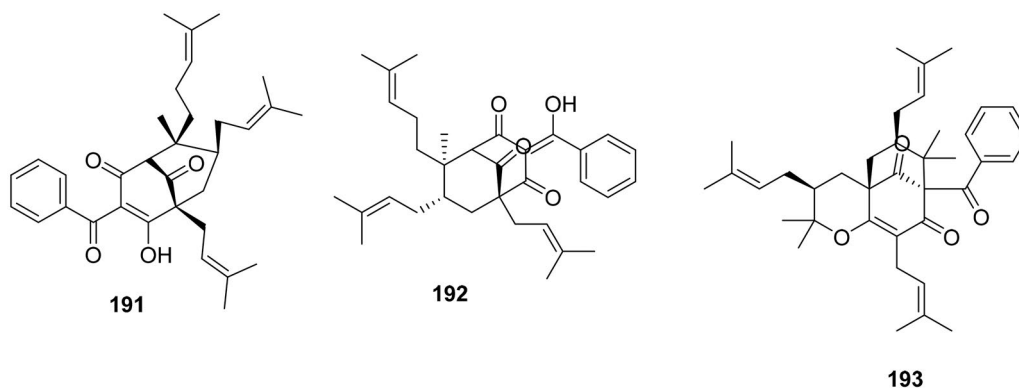


Figure 17. Prenylated benzophenones.

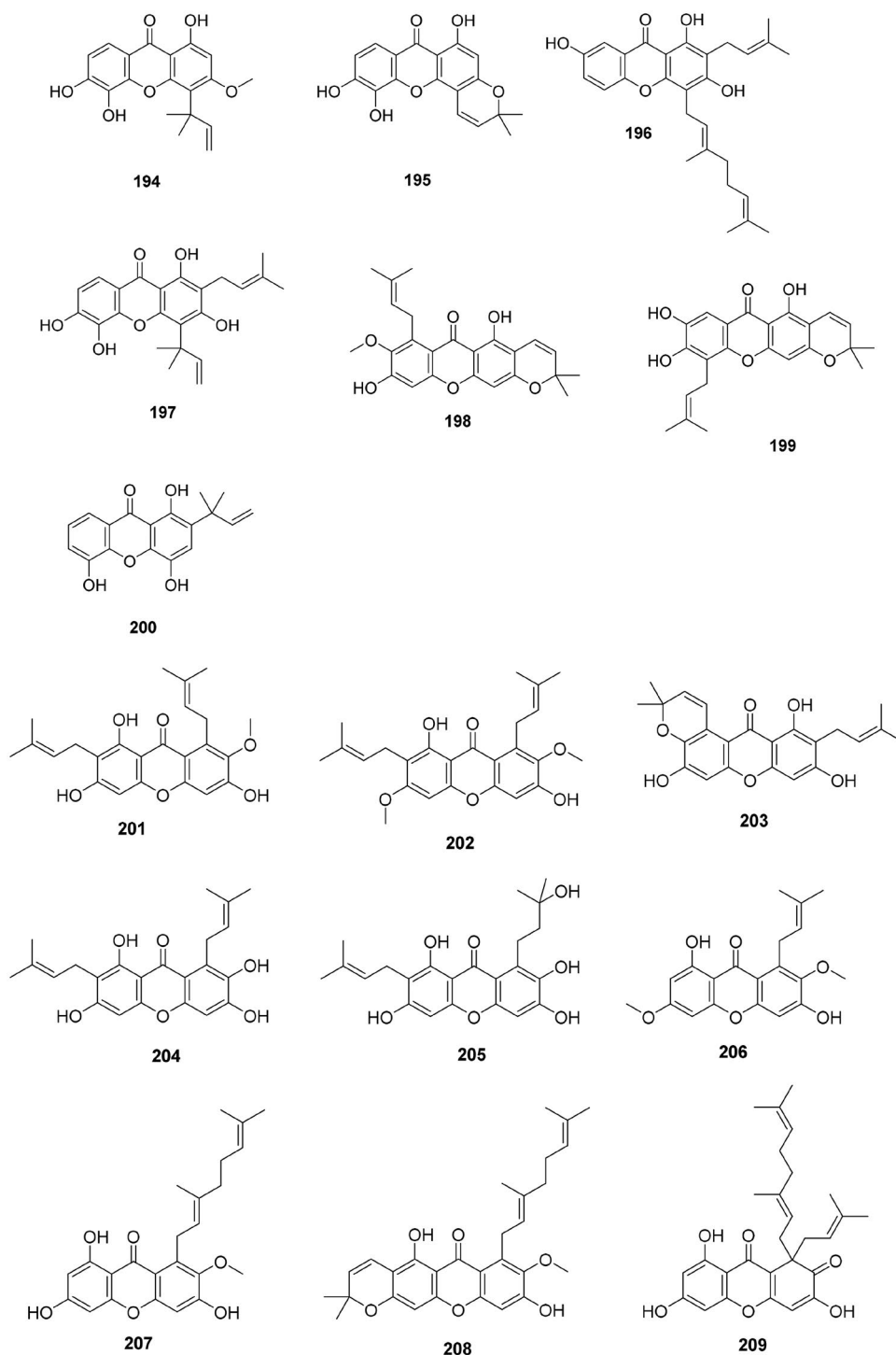


Figure 18. Prenylated xanthenes.

(*E. faecium*), and glyasperin D (**292**) (MRSA, MIC: 6.2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) from *G. uralensis* (Fukai et al. 2002; Gafner et al. 2011; Eerdunbayaer et al. 2014; Villinski et al. 2014).

### Isoflavanones

Plants of the Fabaceae family isomerize flavanones into isoflavanones active against Gram-positive bacteria (Pičmanová et al. 2013). For example, *Erythrina variegata* L. (Fabaceae) produces orientanol F (**293**) (MRSA, MIC<sub>90</sub>: 12.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Tanaka et al. 2002), orientanol E (**294**) (MRSA, MIC<sub>90</sub>/MBC<sub>90</sub>: 3.1/25  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ,

bacteriostatic) (Tanaka et al. 2015), and bidwillon B (**295**) (MRSA, MIC: 3.1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) (Sato et al. 2003) (Figure 28).

### Flavones

#### Simple flavones

The formation of a  $\Delta^{2,3}$  double bond in flavanones forms flavones that generally have moderate antibacterial activities (Figure 29) (Zhao et al. 2016). Flavones that have an unsubstituted C ring are common in upper Angiosperms. This is the case, for example, of chrysin (**297**) of *Oroxylum indicum* (L.) Kurz

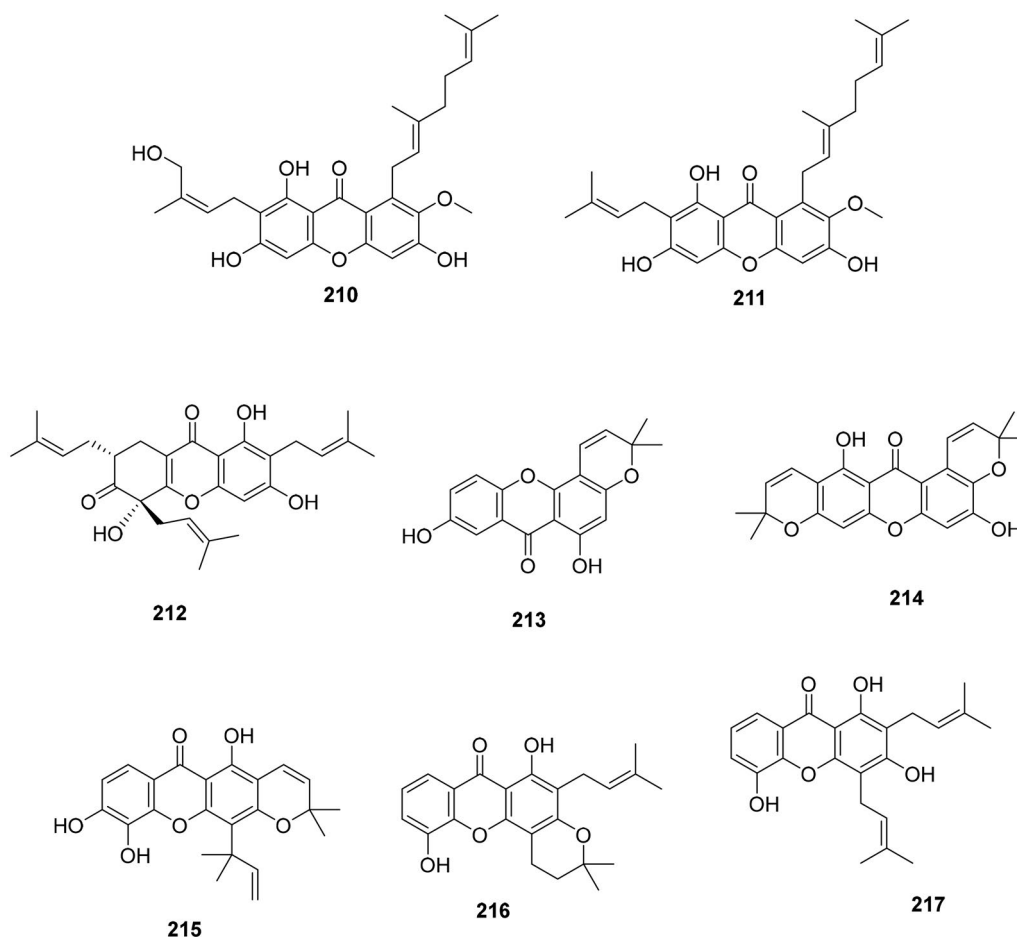


Figure 18. Continued.

(Bignoniaceae, lamiids) (Ali et al. 1998; Zhao et al. 2022) and baicalein (**298**) (*S. typhimurium*, MIC: 64 µg/mL) in *Scutellaria baicalensis* Georgi (Lamiaceae, lamiids) used in traditional Chinese medicine (Yang et al. 2000; Wu et al. 2018). Another example is galangin (**299**) from *Helichrysum aureonitens* Sch. Bip. (Asteraceae, campanulids) which was active against 4-quinolone-resistant *S. aureus* (Cushnie and Lamb 2006) and *Mycobacterium phlei* (MIC: 50 µg/mL) (Pomilio et al. 1992).

Flavones with hydroxylated C rings are ubiquitous in Angiosperms and include notably apigenin (**300**) (*K. pneumoniae*, MIC: 25 µg/mL), luteolin (**301**) (*P. aeruginosa*, MIC: 25 µg/mL) (Sathiamoorthy et al. 2007; Bustos et al. 2018), kaempferol (**302**) (*S. mutans*, MIC: 32 µg/mL) (Yamada et al. 1999), quercetin (**303**) (*Salmonella enteridis*, MIC: 15.6 µg/mL) (Phadungkit and Luanratana 2006), robinetin (**304**) (Mori et al. 1987), and myricetin (**305**) (Xu et al. 2015).

#### Methoxylated flavones

Upper Angiosperms often produce antibacterial methoxylated flavones (Figure 29). We can cite for instance isorhamnetin (**306**) from *A. elliptica* (*S. typhimurium*, MIC: 15.6 µg/mL) (Phadungkit and Luanratana 2006). *Vitex negundo* L. (Verbenaceae) produces penduletin (**307**) (MRSA, MIC: 10 µg/mL) (Sichaem et al. 2021) and artemetin (**308**) (*K. pneumoniae*, MIC: 25 µg/mL) (Sathiamoorthy et al. 2007). Other examples are found in the family Asteraceae (Murillo et al. 2003).

#### Prenylated flavones

They are common in the family Moraceae and include papyriflavonol A (**309**) from *Broussonetia papyrifera* (L.) L'Hér. ex Vent. (*S. typhimurium*, MIC: 10 µg/mL), morusin (**310**) from *Morus mongolica* (Bureau) C.K. Schneid. (*S. epidermidis*, MIC: 20 µg/mL), kuwanon C (**311**) (*S. typhimurium*, MIC: 6.2 µg/mL) (Sohn et al. 2004), kuwanon G (**312**) (*S. mutans*, MIC: 8 µg/mL) from *M. alba* (Park et al. 2003), and artocarpin (**313**) from *A. heterophyllum* (*S. mutans*, MIC/MBC: 4.4/8.9 µM) (Septama and Panichayupakaranant 2018) (Figure 29).

#### Flavone-O-glycosides

Examples are isocytiside (**314**) from *Aquilegia vulgaris* L. (Ranunculaceae) (*S. aureus*, MIC: 15.6 µg/mL) (Bylka et al. 2004), quercetin 7-O-glucoside (**315**) in *Gossypium arboreum* L. (Malvaceae) (Waage and Hedin 1984) (Figure 29). Other illustrations are afzelin (**316**) and kaempferol-7-rhamnoside (**317**) from *Bryophyllum pinna-tum* (Lam.) Oken (Crassulaceae, core eudicots) active against *S. typhi* with the MIC values of 2 and 1 µg/mL, respectively (Tatsimo et al. 2012), luteoside (**318**) from *L. japonica* (Xiong et al. 2013), hyperoside (**319**) from *H. perforatum* (Pretorius et al. 2003; Saçıcı and Yesilada 2022), as well as taxifolin-7-O- $\alpha$ -L-rhamnopyranoside (**320**) (TLRP) (An et al. 2011). Baicalin (**321**) from *S. baicalensis* inhibited the growth of *S. typhimurium* (MIC/MBC: 64/>128 µg/mL) (Wu et al. 2018). Rutin (**322**) from *Sophora japonica* L. (Fabaceae) (Balbaa et al. 1974) was active *P. aeruginosa*, *A. baumannii*, and *S. aureus* with the MIC values of 16, 8, and 4 µg/mL, respectively (Orhan et al. 2010).

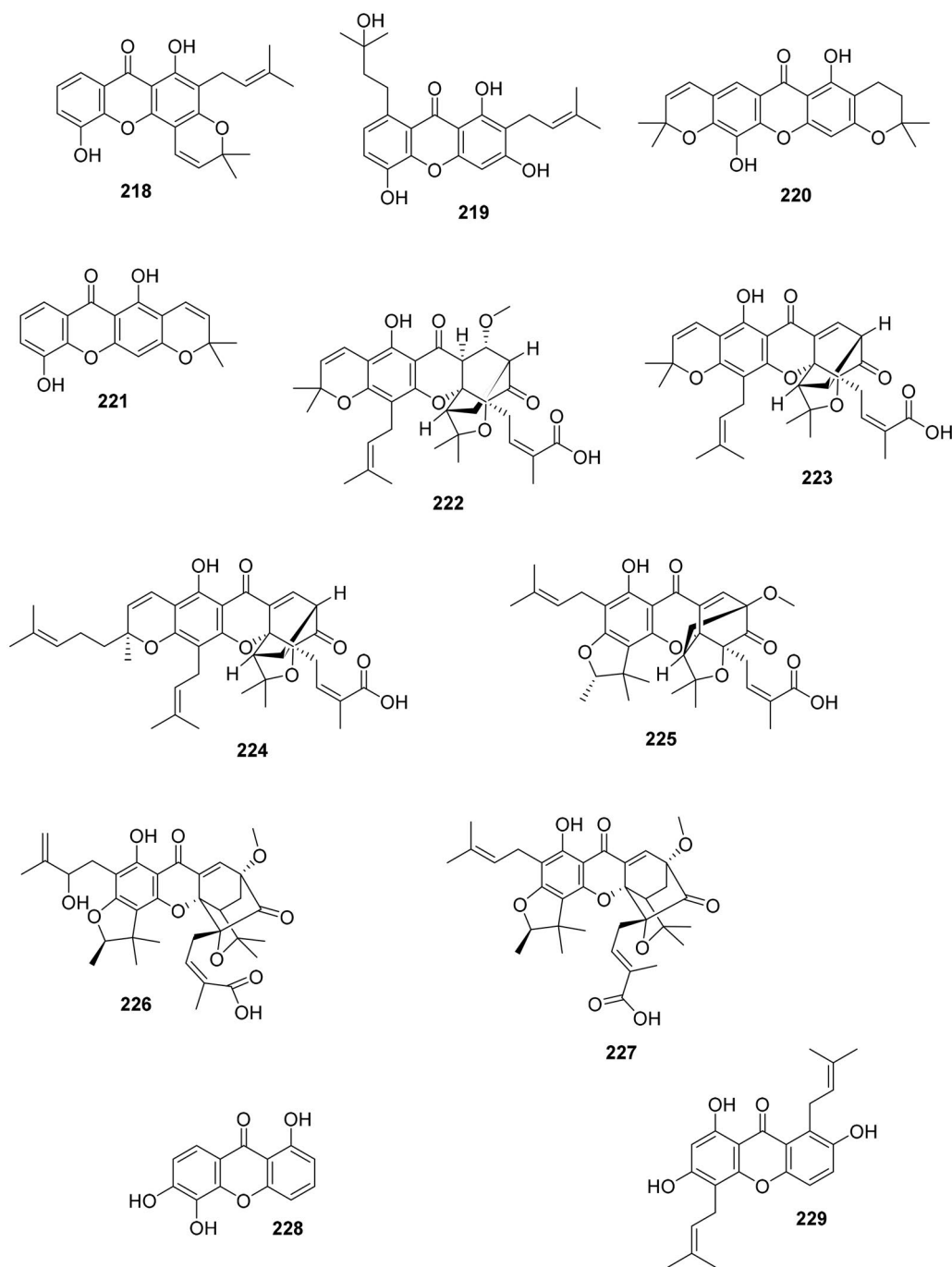


Figure 18. Continued.

### Flavone-C-glycosides

Apigenin-8-C-glucopyranoside (vitexin) (**323**) (Figure 29) from *V. negundo* inhibited the growth of *Mycobacterium fortuitum* (MIC: 30 µg/mL) (Aderogba et al. 2019). It should be noted that vitexin (**323**), although weakly active *in vitro* against *S. aureus*, was nevertheless active *in vivo* against *S. aureus* with an additional inflammatory action (Das et al. 2022).

### Isoflavones

The isomerization and dehydrogenation of flavanones form isoflavones in the family Fabaceae (Artigot et al. 2013) (Figure 30). These phytoalexins are often active against Gram-positive bacteria and include for instance biochanin A (**324**) from *Cassia*

*fistula* L. (Sartorelli et al. 2009) (*S. pyogenes*, MIC: 32 µg/mL) (Pohjala et al. 2012; Hummelova et al. 2015), santal (**325**) from *Derris scandens* (Roxb.) Benth. (MRSA, MIC: 2 µg/mL) (Mahabusarakam et al. 2004), and formononetin (**326**) from *Glycyrrhiza pallidiflora* Maxim. (Kajiyama et al. 1993; Mutai et al. 2015). In the family Iridaceae (monocots), tectorigenin (**327**) from *Belamcanda chinensis* (L.) Redouté was active against *S. aureus* (MIC: 50 µg/mL) (Oh et al. 2001) and MRSA (MIC: 125 µg/mL) (Joung et al. 2014).

### Prenylated isoflavones

They are prevalent in the Fabaceae family and are active against Gram-positive bacteria (Figure 30). Examples are licoisoflavone A (**328**) and B (**329**) from *G. uralensis* (MRSA, MIC: 32 µg/mL)

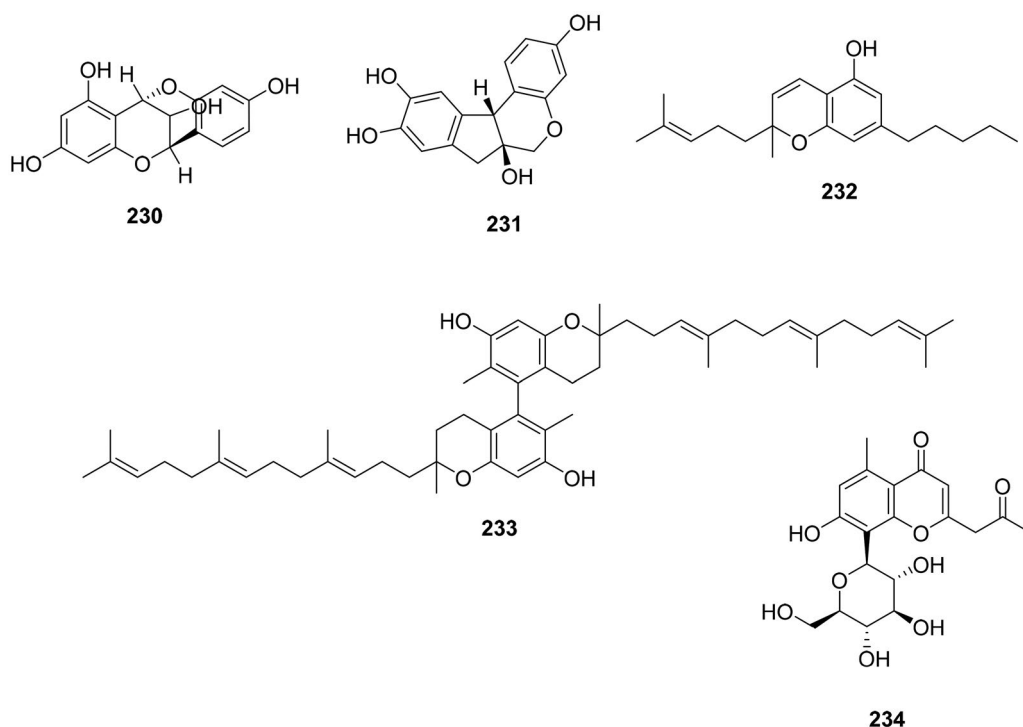


Figure 19. Chromanes and chromenes.

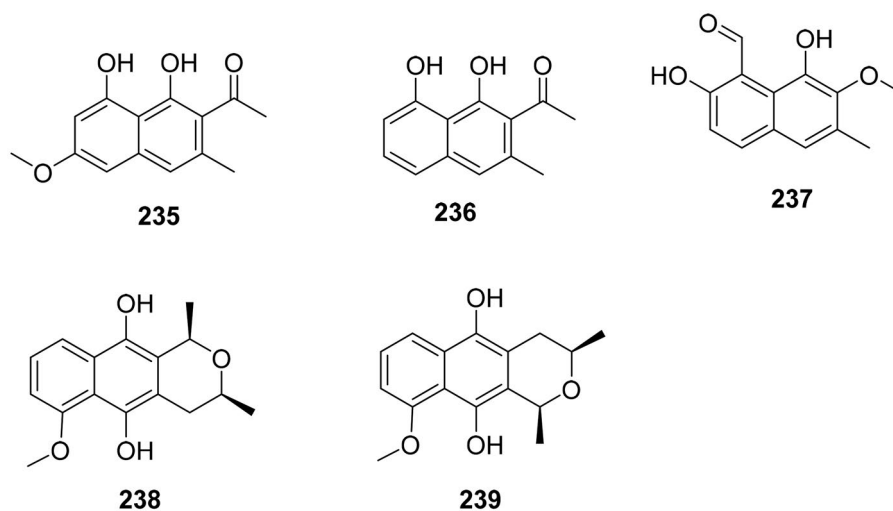


Figure 20. Naphthalenols.

(Wu et al. 2019; Chen et al. 2023), derrisisoflavone A (330) from *D. scandens* (MRSA, MIC: 4 µg/mL) (Mahabusarakam et al. 2004), lupalbigenin (331) from *G. dulcis* (*S. aureus*, MIC: 4 µg/mL) (Deachathai et al. 2005), 6,8-diisoprenyl-5,7,4'-trihydroxyisoflavone (332) (*S. mutans*, MIC: 2 µg/mL) (He et al. 2006), 8-(γ,γ-dimethylallyl)-wighteone (333) from *G. uralensis* (MRSA, MIC: 8 µg/mL) (Hatano et al. 2000; Eerdunbayaer et al. 2014), and auriculasin (334) from *Flemingia philippinensis* Merr. & Rolfe with MDR-*E. coli* (MIC: 2 µg/mL) (Mohamed et al. 2022).

#### Isoflavone glycosides

Genistin (335) from *F. strobilifera* inhibited the growth of *S. epidermidis*, *S. aureus*, MRSA, *P. aeruginosa*, and *E. coli* with the MIC of 31.2, 62.5, 34, 125, and 146 µg/mL, respectively (Madan et al. 2008; Boutaghane et al. 2019) (Figure 30).

#### Pterocarpans

The reduction and cyclization of isoflavones form pterocarpans in the family Fabaceae. These phytoalexins are strongly active against Gram-positive bacteria (Figure 30). Examples are glycinol (336) from *Glycine max* (L.) Merr. (Weinstein and Albersheim 1983), orientanol C (337) from *E. variegata* (MRSA, MIC<sub>90</sub>: 12.5 µg/mL), as well as orientanol B (338) (MIC: 3.1 µg/mL) (Tanaka et al. 2002). From this plant, erycristagallin (339) was active against MRSA (MIC<sub>90</sub>: 6.2 µg/mL) (Tanaka et al. 2002) and *Actinomyces viscosum* (MIC: 1.5 µg/mL) (Sato et al. 2003). Glycyrrhizol A (340) and B (341) from *G. uralensis* inhibited *S. mutans* with the MIC values of 1 and 32 µg/mL, respectively (He et al. 2006). Erybraedin A (342) from *E. zeyheri* was bacterostatic for VRE (MIC: 1.5 µg/mL) (Sato et al. 2004).

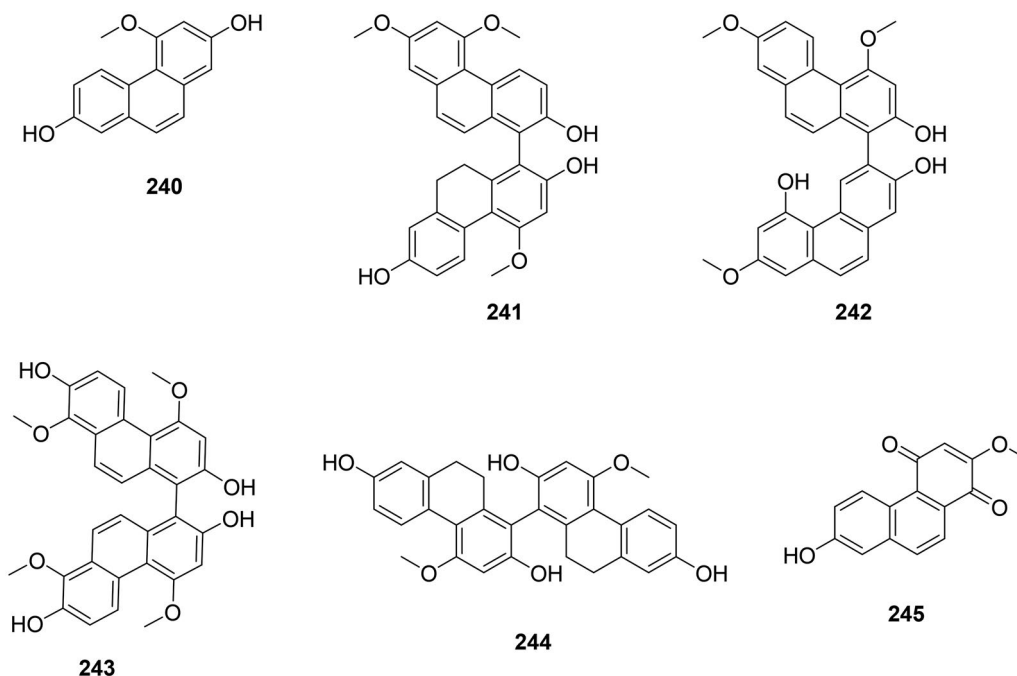


Figure 21. Phenanthrenes.

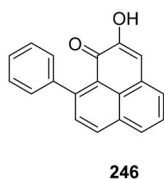


Figure 22. Phenylphenalenones.

## Flavans

The reduction of flavanones forms antibacterial flavans (Cao et al. 2020) (Figure 31). Examples are catechin (343) gallo catechin (344) (Pretorius et al. 2003), and epigallocatechin (345) (*M. smegmatis*, MIC: 7.8 µg/mL) (Mativandla et al. 2007). (–)-Epigallocatechin 3-*O*-gallate (EGCG) (346) from *Camellia sinensis* (L.) Kuntze (Theaceae, asterids) inhibited the growth of *C. jejuni* (MIC: 8 µg/mL), *N. gonorrhoea* (MIC: 32 µg/mL), *S. pneumoniae* (MIC: 32 µg/mL) (Matsumoto et al. 2012), MDR-*A. baumannii* (MIC: 78 µg/mL, bactericidal) (Osterburg et al. 2009), and *S. maltophilia* (Navarro-Martínez et al. 2005; Gordon and Wareham 2010).

## Antibacterial strength and spectrum of activity

Over the last decades, several MIC threshold values have been proposed to identify natural plant products with very strong antibacterial activity (Fabry et al. 1998; Ríos and Recio 2005), the latest being a MIC ≤ 4 µg/mL (Tankeo and Kuete 2023). Since phenolic compounds often have low therapeutic indices and limited oral bioavailabilities (Serrano et al. 2009; Velderrain-Rodríguez et al. 2014) we recommend reducing this threshold value below 2 µg/mL.

Thus, out of ~350 antibacterial phenolic compounds identified from 1945 to 2023 in Angiosperms from Asia and the Pacific, 44 are very strongly active (MIC < 2 µg/mL) (Table 1). To the extent

that resistance thresholds must be considered for antibiotics, a MIC of <1 µg/mL could be used as a threshold for the possible clinical development of natural products. Plumbagin (127), isodiospyrin (137), malabaricone A (164), malabaricone B (165), anacardic acid (170), cannabidiol (174), bakuchiol (176), hypercalin B (181), lupulone (183), rhodomyrton (186), cowanone (191), α-mangostin (201), β-mangostin (202), garcicowanone A (206), 7,9,2',4'-tetrahydroxy-8-isopentenyl-5-methoxychalcone (265), and sophoraflavanone G (279) have a MIC < 1 µg/mL against Gram-positive bacteria. A MIC of <1 µg/mL was obtained with 1'-acetoxychavicol acetate (21), juglone (124), 3-methoxyjuglone (125), plumbagin (127), and 2-methoxy-7-methyljuglone (128) against mycobacteria. Dendrocoumarin (53) and cannabidiol (174) have a MIC < 1 µg/mL against Gram-negative bacteria.

## Distribution of phenolic compounds with very strong antibacterial activity

Among those above 44 phenolic compounds, 33 originate from core Angiosperms, including 25 from fabids (Table 2). In the fabids, eight phenolic compounds come from the Fabaceae family, five from the Clusiaceae family, and three from the Hypericaceae family. The other major clades that produce such compounds are the core Angiosperms are the malvids and that fabids (which are sister groups) and the Asterids Fabids and Malvids produce prenylated phenolic compounds. Asterids produce naphthoquinones. No phenolic compounds with very strong antibacterial activity were identified among protomagnoliids, eudicots, rosids, lamiids, and campanulids.

## Influence of molecular mass on the antibacterial strength and spectrum of activity

The molecular mass of phenolic compounds can be tentatively classified as follows: <200 g/mol=low, 200–400 g/mol=moderate, and >400 g/mol=high. Consequently, phenolic compounds with very strong activity against Gram-positive bacteria, Gram-negative

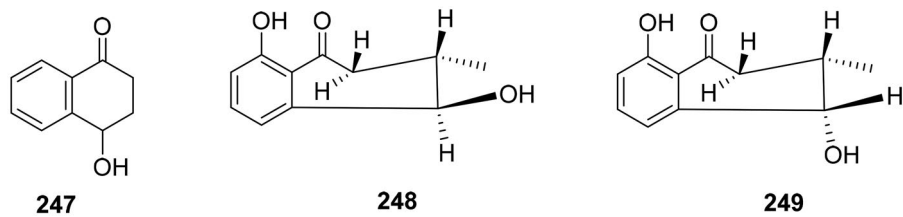


Figure 23. Tetralones.

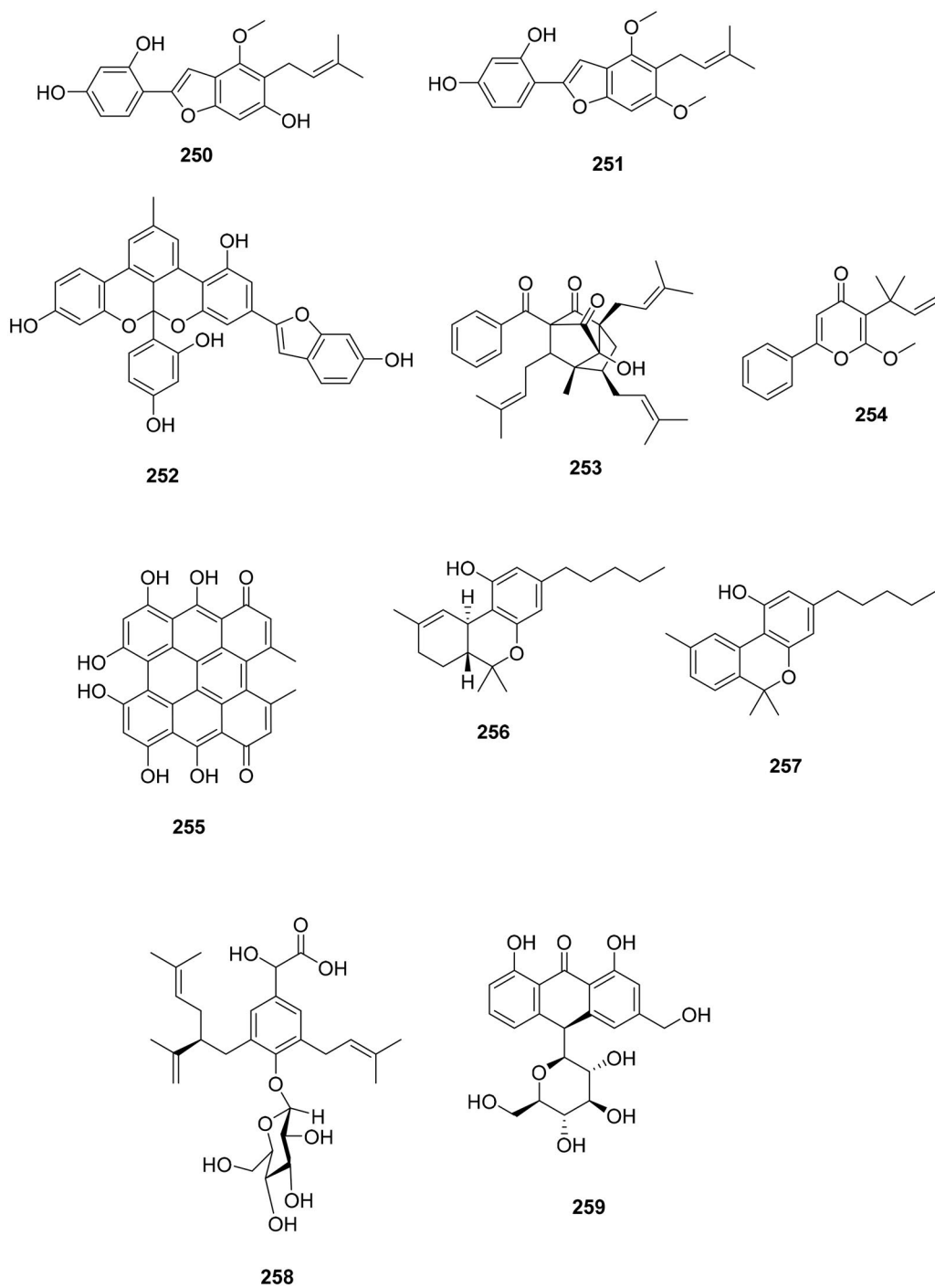


Figure 24. Other non-flavonoid phenolic compounds.

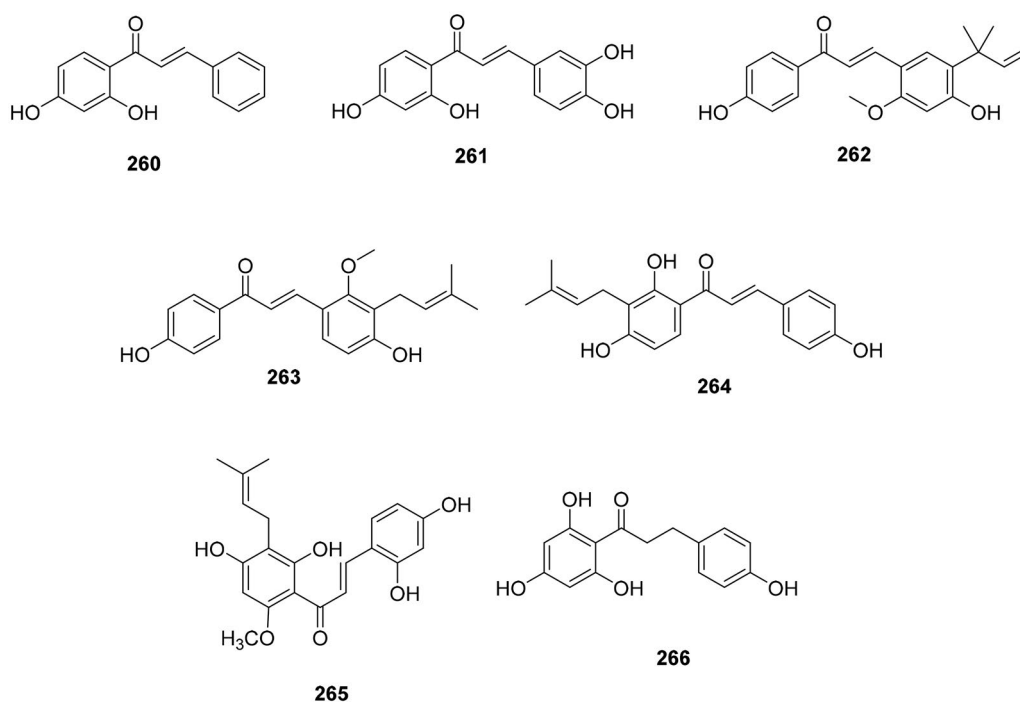


Figure 25. Chalcones.

bacteria, or mycobacteria have on average a low, moderate, or high molecular mass (Table 1). These phenolic compounds have molecular masses ranging from 174.1 to 518.7 g/mol. None of the phenolic compounds with a MIC < 1 µg/mL against Gram-negative bacteria or mycobacteria have high molecular masses, probably due to porins' molecular mass exclusion limit (Bauer et al. 1988; Niederweis 2003).

### Influence of solubility on the antibacterial strength and spectrum of activity

The solubility of phenolic compounds can be tentatively classified as follows at pH 7.4: LogD < 1 = hydrophilic, LogD between 1 and 5 = amphiphilic, and LogD > 5 = lipophilic. Consequently, phenolic compounds with very strong antibacterial activity are on average amphiphilic (Table 1). Phenolic compounds with a MIC < 1 µg/mL against Gram-positive bacteria are lipophilic or nearly lipophilic. Phenolic compounds with a MIC < 1 µg/mL against Gram-negative bacteria are hydrophilic, amphiphilic, or lipophilic. Lipophilic compounds do not pass through the porins of Gram-negative bacteria (Bauer et al. 1988; van den Berg 2010), suggesting a mechanism of action for lipophilic phenolic compounds involving the permeabilization of the outer membrane. Likewise, porins of mycobacteria likely prevent the entry of lipophilic phenolic compounds. The polar surface area of phenolic compounds with very strong antibacterial activity varies from 29 to 166 Å<sup>2</sup>.

### Main mechanisms of action

Most phenolic compounds are bactericidal. Their two main mechanisms of action are the permeabilization of the cytoplasmic membrane and the destruction of the peptidoglycan wall (Table 3). Downstream effects of cytoplasmic membrane permeabilization include respiratory chain inhibition, change in cytoplasmic pH, generation of reactive oxygen species, and ultimately

the inhibition of DNA, RNA, and protein synthesis (Booth 1985; Kubo et al. 2003; Yuan et al. 2021). For mycobacteria, the principal mechanism of action is the inhibition of enzymes, such as DNA primase (Gajadeera et al. 2015) or shikimate kinase (Pandey et al. 2016). There does not appear to be a relationship between molecular mass or solubility with a specific bacterial target.

## Structure-activity

### General observations

Phenolic compounds with a MIC < 2 µg/mL are, for the most part, not flavonoids (Table 1). These mainly include long-chain alkyl phenols, prenylated phloroglucinols, prenylated xanthenes, and 1,4-naphthoquinones. Dimethylallyl, geranyl, farnesyl, lavandulyl, and long-chain alkyl groups tend to penetrate and remain in the hydrophobic region of the cytoplasmic membrane and, in doing so, render it permeable (Tsukiyama et al. 2002; Appendino et al. 2008; Kim et al. 2014; Omosa et al. 2016; Araya-Cloutier et al. 2018; Yuan et al. 2021) (Table 3). In addition, when these groups make phenolic compounds amphiphilic, they become surfactants (Xia et al. 1995). Phenolic compounds that cross the porins of Gram-negative bacteria (hydrophilic or close to hydrophilic) reach the cytoplasmic membrane to destabilize it.

This is probably the case for (–)-nortrachelogenin (85) (Lee, Ji, et al. 2016) and glochidioboside (89) with *E. coli* O157:H7 (Lee, Woo, et al. 2015). A restricted number of freely rotating chemical bonds and the presence of a planar skeleton (as in anthraquinones or naphthoquinones) favor the intercalation of phenolic compounds within bacterial DNA (Table 3) (Bhakta and Siva 2012). Most phenolic compounds with a MIC < 1 µg/mL against mycobacteria are 1,4-naphthoquinones.

### Non-flavonoid phenolic compounds

The presence of quinone scaffolds and an increase in hydrogen bond acceptors enhance the activity of non-flavonoid phenolic

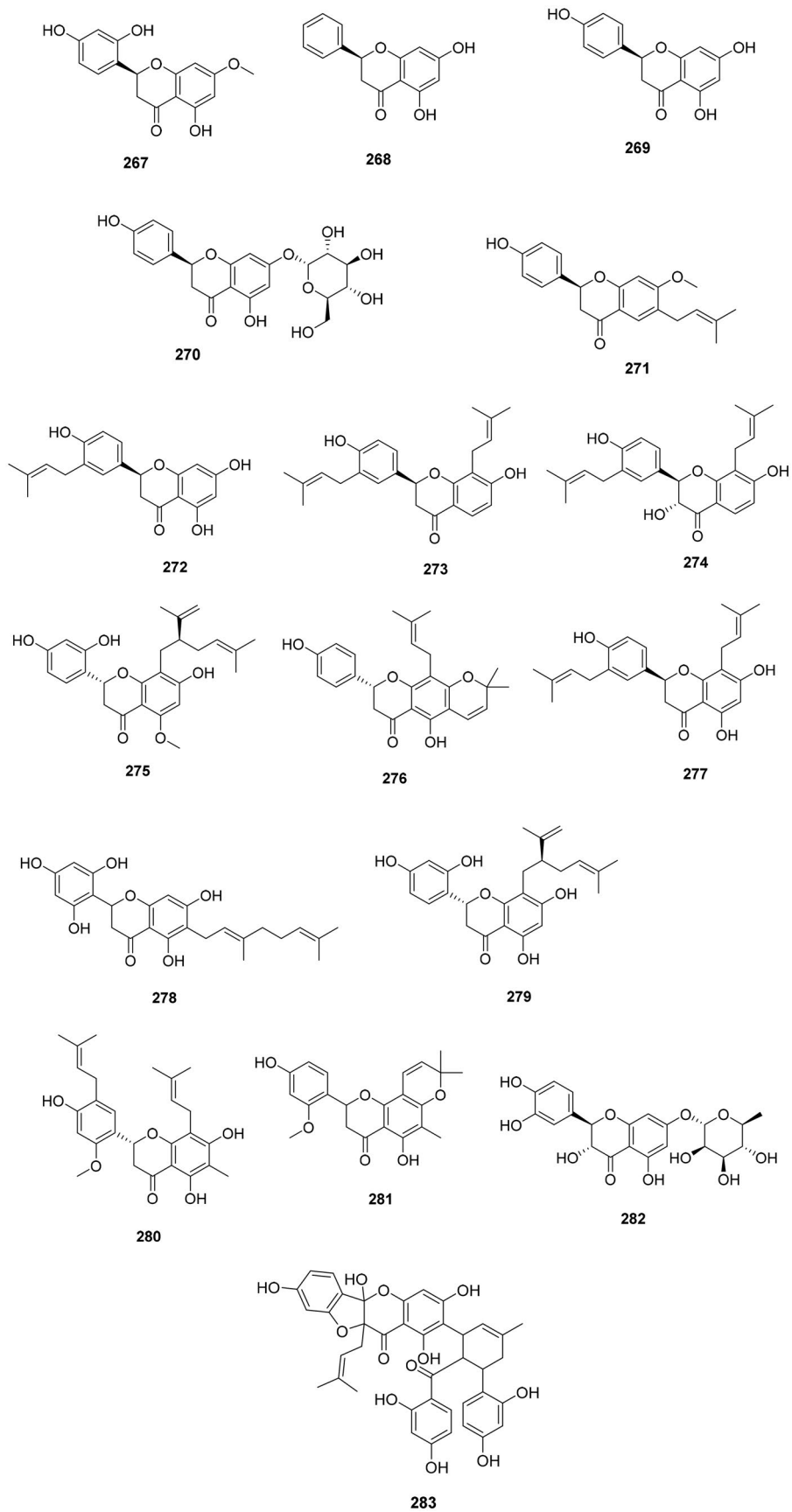


Figure 26. Flavanones.

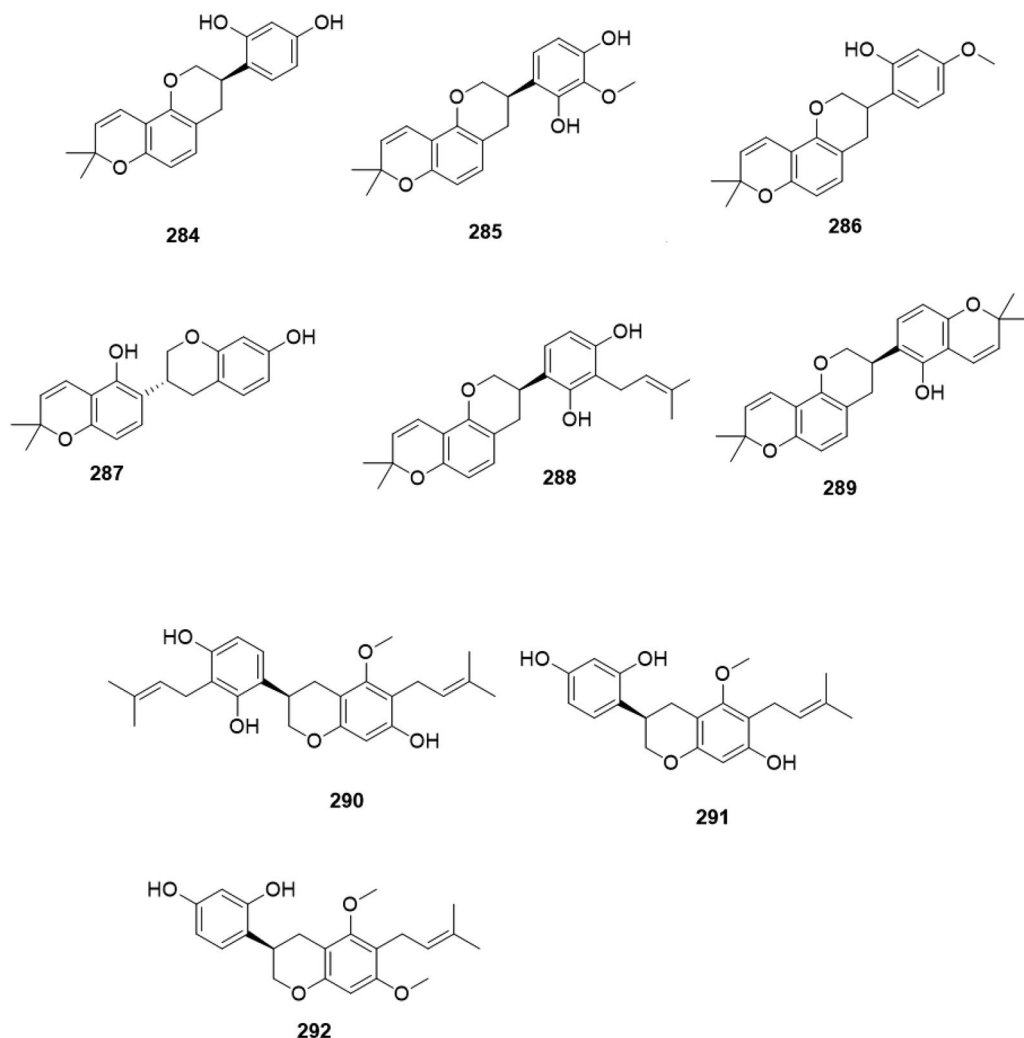


Figure 27. Isoflavans.

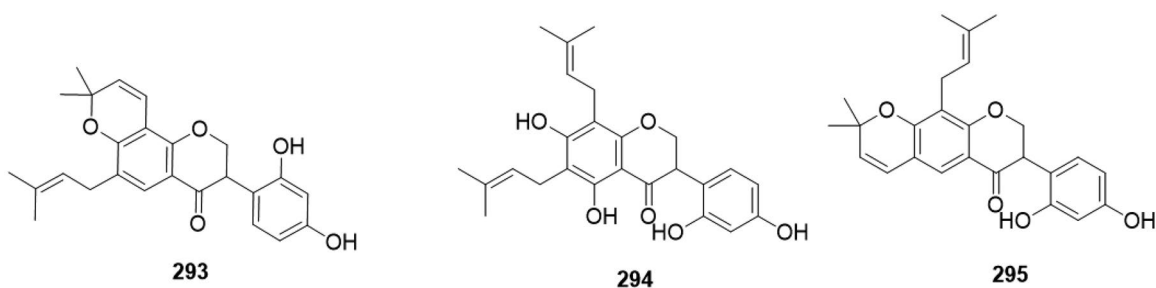


Figure 28. Isoflavanones.

compounds (Table 1). Quinones, through the redox cycle (Lown 1983) and in the presence of  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$  and  $\text{O}_2$ , generate reactive oxygen species that destroy bacterial DNA (Sakihama et al. 2002). This is the case for plumbagin (127) in *E. coli* (Farr et al. 1985). Naphthoquinones and other planar phenolic compounds with adjacent hydroxyl and ketone groups chelate  $\text{Zn}^{2+}$  ions and, in doing so, inhibit zinc metalloenzymes, such as topoisomerase I (Tse-Dinh and Beran-Steed 1988; Plyta et al. 1998; Tesauro et al.

2010). Catechol groups in tannins and other polyhydroxylated phenolic compounds chelate  $\text{Fe}^{3+}$  ions which are necessary for bacterial growth (Serrano et al. 2009; Farha et al. 2020). Similarly, pyrogallol groups chelate divalent cations that are essential for the stabilization of the negative charges in the central oligosaccharide chains of the outer layer of Gram-negative bacteria (Denyer and Maillard 2002; Taguri et al. 2006).

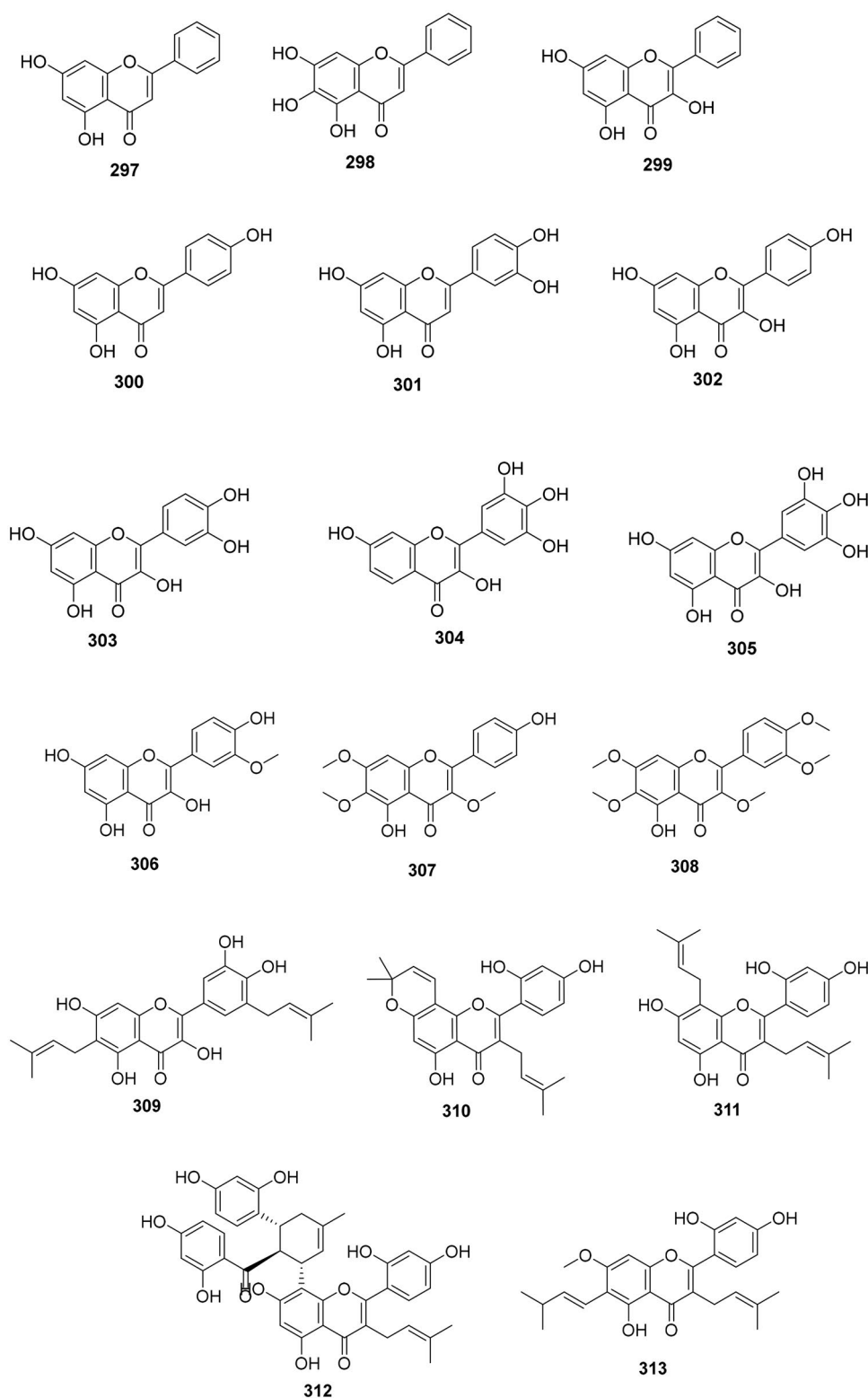


Figure 29. Flavones.

Certain functional groups readily and randomly form cross-links with bacterial macromolecules. For example, furan and pyrone moieties in furanocoumarins form covalent bonds with DNA and proteins (Dall'Acqua et al. 1978; Bordin et al. 1993; Wamer et al. 1995). Similarly,  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ -unsaturated carbonyls in butenolides readily open to form covalent bonds with the

nucleophilic groups (thiols) of proteins *via* hetero-Michael addition reactions (Jackson et al. 2017). Benzoquinones form covalent bonds with proteins (Wipf and Jung 1999; Hettegger et al. 2021). Other examples include  $\alpha$ -methylene  $\gamma$ -lactones that alkylate DNA and proteins (Gach and Janecka 2014). Tannins randomly interact with surface proteins and the

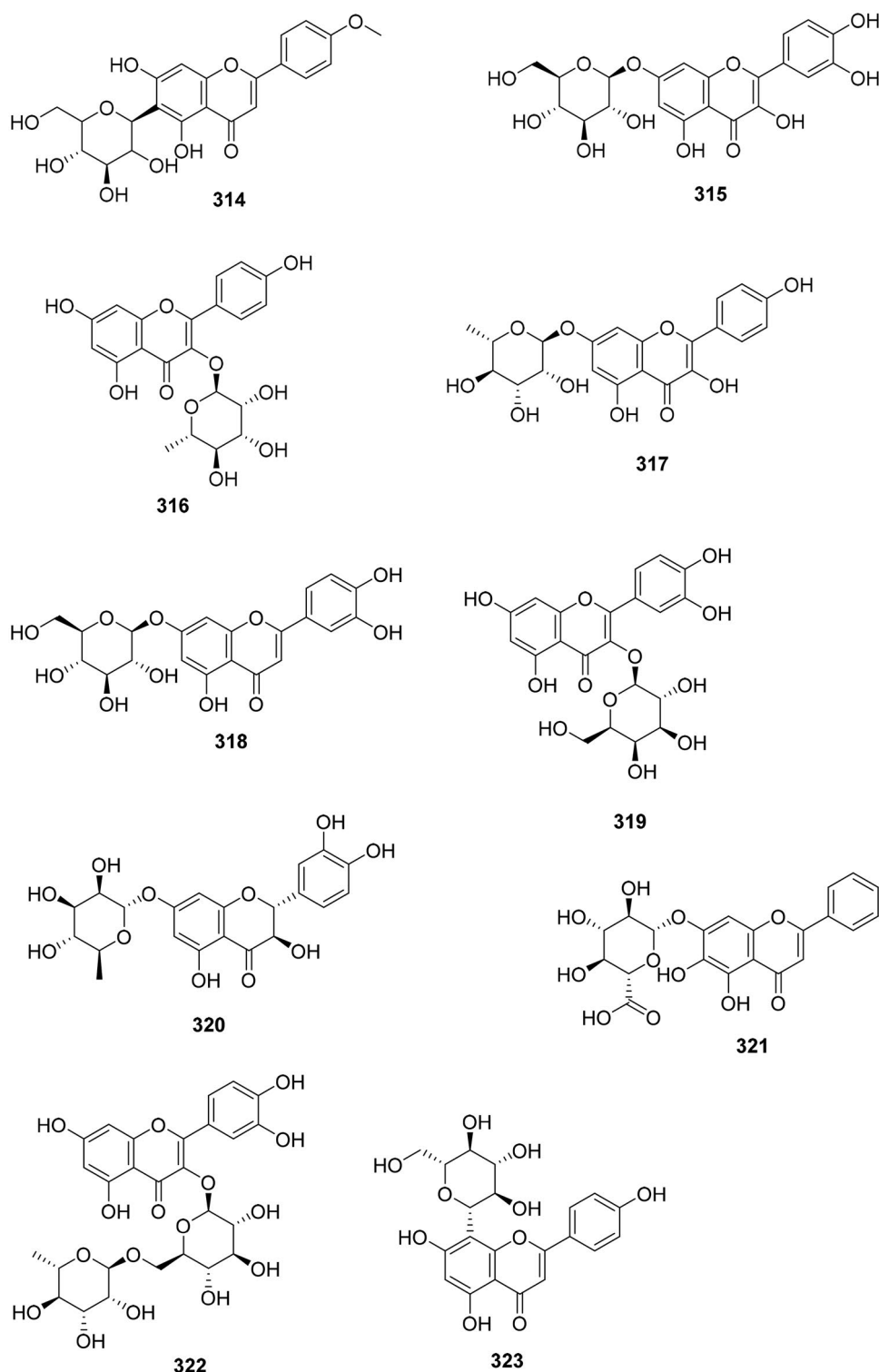


Figure 29. Continued.

cytoplasmic membrane (Shimozu et al. 2017; Tintino et al. 2017; Wang et al. 2020) and at high concentrations coagulate proteins (Serrano et al. 2009). Thus, they often behave as invalid metabolic panaceas.

Another mechanism of action is the induction of apoptosis as in pterostilbene (58) with *B. cereus* (Shih et al. 2021) and quercetin (303) (Li et al. 2015). None of these compounds are known so far to interact with outer membrane protein A (OmpA) in *A. baumannii* (Nie et al. 2020).

### Flavonoids

Prenyl groups enhance the activity of flavonoids against Gram-positive bacteria (Matsumoto et al. 2012; Yuan et al. 2021), as in 7,9,2',4'-tetrahydroxy-8-isopentenyl-5-methoxychalcone (265) and sophoraflavanone G (279) (Table 1). Sophoraflavanone G (279) is a surfactant that induced the lysis of *E. faecium* (Tsuchiya and Iinuma 2000; Kim and Kim 2020). Flavonoid glycosides are able to pass through porins and can therefore

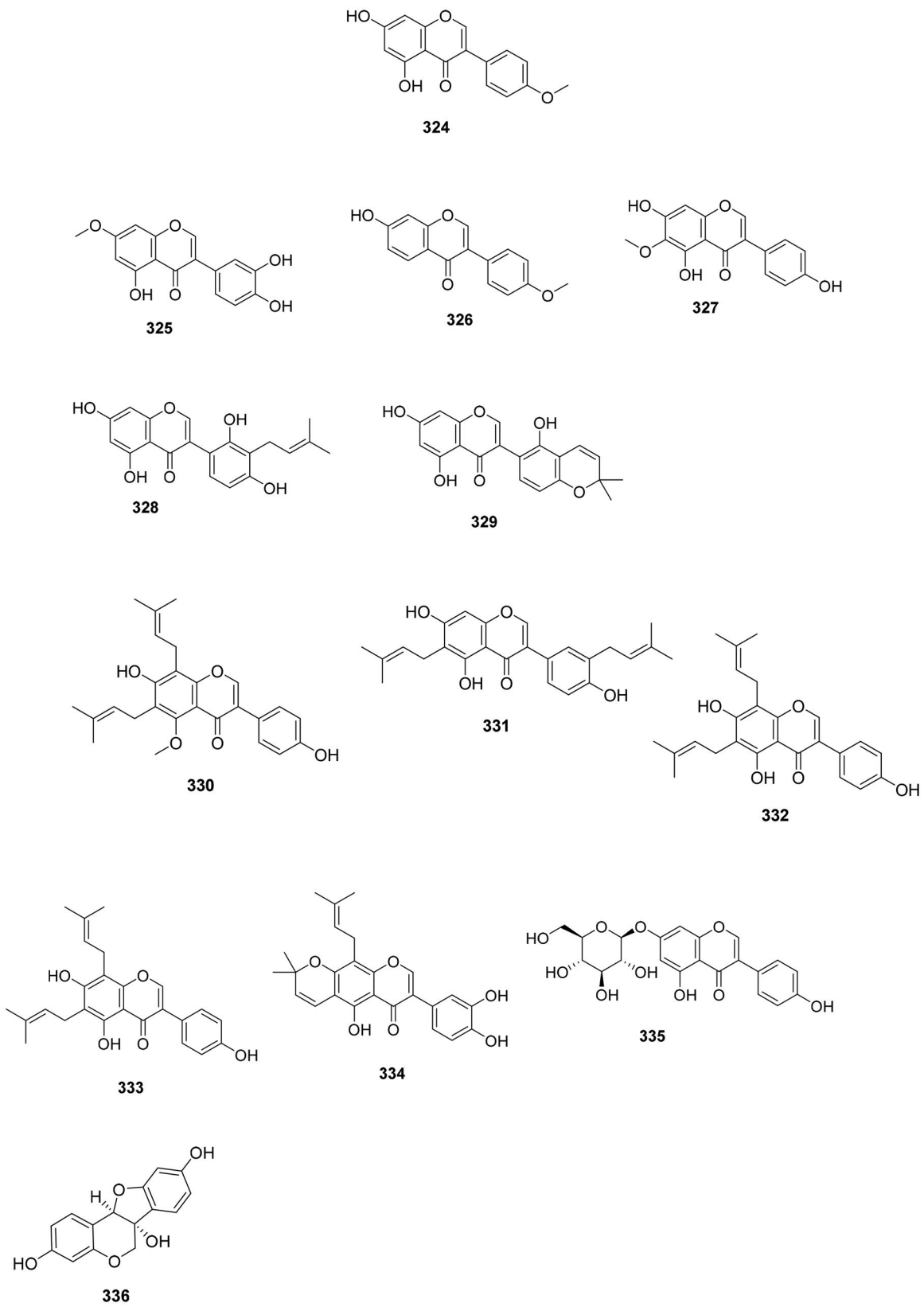


Figure 30. Isoflavones.

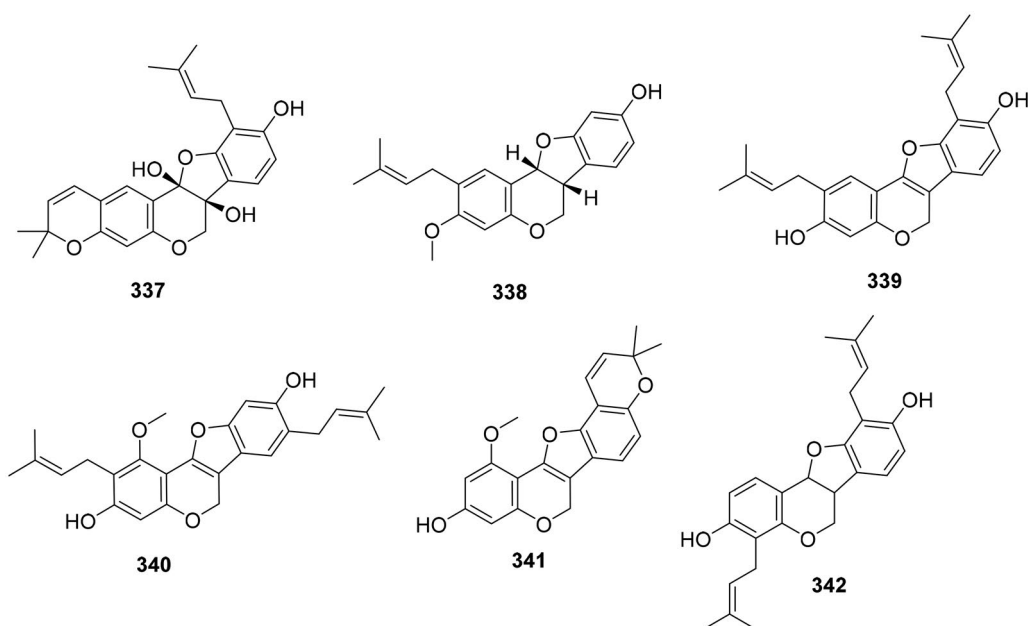


Figure 30. Continued.

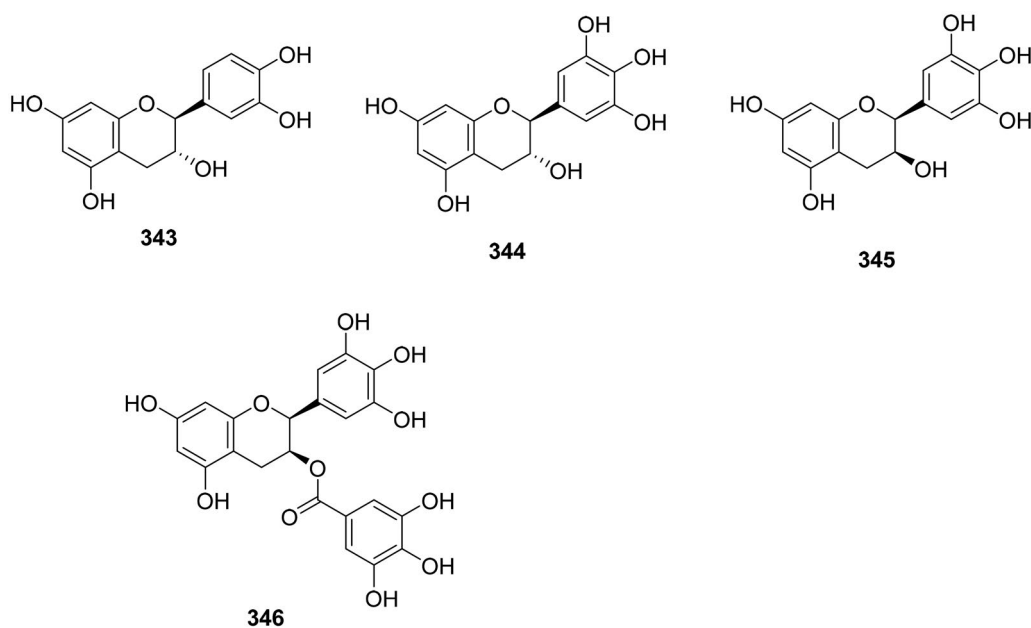


Figure 31. Flavans.

dissolve the cytoplasmic membrane of Gram-negative bacteria (Tagousop et al. 2018). This could explain why the only flavonoid with a MIC < 2 against a Gram-negative bacterium is kaempferol-7-rhamnoside (317). No flavonoid showed very strong activity against mycobacteria.

Regarding the influence of the number and the position of hydroxyl groups on the antibacterial mechanism of flavonoids, a hydroxyl group at carbon 3 of ring A and hydroxylation of ring B at carbons 3', 4', or 5' promote the intercalation of flavonoids into bacterial DNA (Bartoszewski and Króliczewski 2019). It has also been observed that a hydroxyl group at carbon 3 (Hazni et al. 2008), 5, 6, or 7 enhance antibacterial activity (Hummelova et al. 2015). However, an increasing number of hydroxyl groups

results in a decrease in activity (Mori et al. 1987; Xu et al. 2015). Flavonoids with catechol scaffolds or hydroxyl groups at carbon 3 or 5 and a ketone group at position 4 can chelate Fe<sup>3+</sup> ions (Porfirio et al. 2014; Jahanshahi et al. 2022).

### Synergistic activity with antibiotics

#### Weakening of intrinsic resistance

Phenolic compounds are primarily synergistic with  $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics against Gram-positive bacteria and, to a lesser extent, with aminoglycosides, tetracyclines, and fluoroquinolones (Table 4). There is no obvious association between the

**Table 1.** Phenolic compounds with very strong antibacterial activity (MIC < 2 µg/mL).

	MM	LogD	PSA	FRB	Planar	G	HA	HD	S	MIC < 1 µg/mL	BS	BC
Non-flavonoids												
Hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives												
2-Methoxy-2-butenolide-3-cinnamate ( <b>15</b> )	260	–	–	–			–	–	Mb			
Phenylpropanoids												
1'-Acetoxychavicol acetate ( <b>21</b> )	234.2	2.3	53	6			4	0	Mb	√		
Coumarins												
Dendrocoumarin ( <b>53</b> )	244	–	–	–	√		–	–	G–	√		
Itolide A ( <b>54</b> )	244	–	–	–	√		–	–	G–/G+			
Stilbenes												
Cajanin stilbene acid ( <b>62</b> )	338.4	5.8	67	6			2	4	G+			
1,4-Naphthoquinones												
Juglone ( <b>124</b> )	174.1	0.9	54	0			1	3	G+		√	
3-Methoxyjuglone ( <b>125</b> )	–	–	–	–	√		–	–	Mb	√		
Plumbagin ( <b>127</b> )	188.1	1.4	54	0	√		3	1	G+/Mb	√		
2-Methoxy-7-methyl juglone ( <b>128</b> )	218.2	–	64	1	√		4	1	Mb	√		
7-Methyljuglone ( <b>129</b> )	188.1	1.3	54	0	√		3	1	Mb		√	
Diospyrin ( <b>136</b> )	372	0.5	109	1	√		6	2	Mb		√	
Isodiospyrin ( <b>137</b> )	374	0.5	109	1	√		6	2	G+	√		
Anthraquinones												
Aloe-emodin ( <b>143</b> )	270.2	1.2	95	1	√		5	3	G–/G+			
Rhein ( <b>144</b> )	284.2	–0.5	112	1	√		6	3	G–			
Emodin ( <b>145</b> )	270.2		1.7	0	√		5	3	G+			
Long chain alkyl phenols												
Malabaricone A ( <b>164</b> )	326.4	5.6	58	10		√	3	2	G+	√		√
Malabaricone B ( <b>165</b> )	328.4	4.5	78	10		√	4	3	G+	√		√
Anacardic acid ( <b>170</b> )	348.5	6.4	58	10		√	5	4	G+	√		
Cannabidiol ( <b>174</b> )	324.2	6.4	40	6		√	2	2	G+/G–	√		
Cannabigerol ( <b>175</b> )	316.4	6.7	40	9		√	2	2	G+			
Bakuchiol ( <b>176</b> )	256.3	5.6	20	6		√	1	1	G+	√		
Prenylated phloroglucinols												
Hypercalin B ( <b>181</b> )	518.7	–	94.8	8	√		5	3	G+	√		
Lupulone ( <b>183</b> )	414.5	3.8	75	9	√		4	4	G+	√		
Rhodomyrtone ( <b>186</b> )	442.5	5.3	101	5	√	√	2	6	G+	√		
Isomyrtucommulone B ( <b>187</b> )	415.2	–	–	–	√	√	–	–	G+			
Myrciarone B ( <b>188</b> )	429.2	–	–	–	√	√	–	–	G+			
Prenylated benzophenones												
Cowanone ( <b>191</b> )	–	–	–	–		√	–	–	G+	√		
Prenylated xanthenes												
Gerontoxanthone I ( <b>197</b> )	396.4	3.8	107	4	√	√	6	4	G–			
9-Hydroxycalabaxanthone ( <b>198</b> )	426.5	4.4	85	3	√	√	6	2	G–			
α-Mangostin ( <b>201</b> )	410.4	4.2	96	5	√	√	6	3	G+	√		
β-Mangostin ( <b>202</b> )	424.4	4.6	85	6	√	√	6	2	G+	√		
Garcicowanone A ( <b>206</b> )	356.4	4.7	85.2	4	√	√	6	2	G+	√		
Rubraxanthone ( <b>207</b> )	410.1	4.1	96	6	√	√	6	3	G+			
Gerontoxanthone H ( <b>229</b> )	380.4	4.6	87	4	√	√	5	3	G+			
Other non-flavonoids												
Gancaonin I ( <b>251</b> )	354.3	4.1	72	5			5	2	G+			
Δ <sub>9</sub> -tetrahydrocannabinol ( <b>256</b> )	314.4	7.2	29	4	√	√	2	1	G+			
Cannabinol ( <b>257</b> )	310.2	6.7	29	4	√	√	2	1	G+			
Flavonoids												
Chalcones												
7,9,2',4'-TIMC ( <b>265</b> )	–	–	–	–		√	–	–	G+	√		
Flavanones												
Glabrol ( <b>273</b> )	392.4	5.7	67	5	√	√	4	2	G+/Mb			
Sophoraflavanone G ( <b>279</b> )	424.4	5.3	107	6	√	6	4	G+	√			
Flavones												
Kaempferol-7-rhamnoside ( <b>317</b> )	432.3	–0.3	166	3		10	6	G–				
Isoflavones												
Erycristagallin ( <b>339</b> )	390.4	6.3	63	4	√	√	4	2	G+			
Glycyrrhizol A ( <b>340</b> )	420.1	6.3	72	5	√	√	5	5	G+			
Erybraedin A ( <b>342</b> )	392.4	6	59	4	√	√	4	2	G+			

MM: molecular mass (g/mol); LogD: at pH 7.4; PSA: polar surface area (Å<sup>2</sup>); G: one or more long prenyl or long-chain alkyl group present; FRB: freely rotating bond; H: hydrogen bond acceptor; HD: hydrogen bond donor; S: spectrum; G+: Gram-positive; Mb: mycobacteria; BS: bacteriostatic; BC: bactericidal; –: not available.

molecular mass or solubility of phenolic compounds and synergistic effects with specific classes of antibiotics. However, there appears to be a link between mechanism of action and synergy with a given class of antibiotic. For example, phenolic compounds targeting the cytoplasmic membrane or the peptidoglycan wall often work synergistically with antibiotics

targeting the cytoplasmic membrane or the peptidoglycan wall (Table 4). The synergistic mechanism of action phenolic compounds with prenyl or long-chain alkyl groups relies, at least in part, on the destabilization of the cytoplasmic membrane (Tsukiyama et al. 2002; Appendino et al. 2008; Omosa et al. 2016; Zabawa et al. 2016).

**Table 2.** Distribution of phenolics compound with very strong antibacterial activity (MIC < 2 µg/mL).

	Group	Clade	Order	Family
Non-flavonoids				
Hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives				
2-Methoxy-2-butenolide-3-cinnamate (15)	Core angiosperms	Malvids	Caryophyllales	Polygonaceae
Phenylpropanoids				
1'-Acetoxychavicol acetate (21)	Basal angiosperms	Monocots	Zingiberales	Zingiberaceae
Coumarins				
Dendrocoumarin (53)	Basal angiosperms	Monocots	Asparagales	Orchidaceae
Itolide A (54)	Basal angiosperms	Monocots	Asparagales	Orchidaceae
Stilbenes				
Cajanan stilbene acid (62)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Fabales	Fabaceae
1,4-Napthoquinones				
Juglone (124)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Fagales	Juglandaceae
3-Methoxyjuglone (125)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Fagales	Juglandaceae
Plumbagin (127)	Upper angiosperms	Asterids	Ericales	Ebenaceae
2-Methoxy-7-methyl juglone (128)	Upper angiosperms	Asterids	Ericales	Ebenaceae
7-Methyljuglone (129)	Upper angiosperms	Asterids	Ericales	Ebenaceae
Diospyrin (136)	Upper angiosperms	Asterids	Ericales	Ebenaceae
Isodiospyrin (137)	Upper angiosperms	Asterids	Ericales	Ebenaceae
Anthraquinones				
Aloe-emodin (143)	Core angiosperms	Malvids	Caryophyllales	Polygonaceae
Rhein (144)	Core angiosperms	Malvids	Caryophyllales	Polygonaceae
Emodin (145)	Core angiosperms	Malvids	Caryophyllales	Polygonaceae
Long chain alkyl phenols				
Malabaricone A (164)	Basal angiosperms	Magnoliids	Lurales	Myristicaceae
Malabaricone B (165)	Basal angiosperms	Magnoliids	Lurales	Myristicaceae
Anacardic acid (170)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Sapindales	Anacardiaceae
Cannabidiol (174)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Rosales	Cannabaceae
Cannabigerol (175)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Rosales	Cannabaceae
Bakuchiol (176)	Core angiosperms	Malvids	Caryophyllales	Amaranthaceae
Prenylated phloroglucinols				
Hypercalin B (181)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Malpighiales	Hypericaceae
Lupulone (183)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Rosales	Cannabaceae
Rhodomyrtone (186)	Core angiosperms	Malvids	Myrtales	Myrtaceae
Isomyrtucommulone B (187)	Core angiosperms	Malvids	Myrtales	Myrtaceae
Myrciarone B (188)	Core angiosperms	Malvids	Myrtales	Myrtaceae
Prenylated benzophenones				
Cowanone (191)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Malpighiales	Clusiaceae
Prenylated xanthenes				
Gerontoxanthone I (197)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Malpighiales	Hypericaceae
9-Hydroxycalabaxanthone (198)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Malpighiales	Hypericaceae
α-Mangostin (199)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Malpighiales	Clusiaceae
β-Mangostin (201)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Malpighiales	Clusiaceae
Garcicowanone A (206)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Malpighiales	Clusiaceae
Rubraxanthone (207)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Malpighiales	Clusiaceae
Gerontoxanthone H (229)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Rosales	Moraceae
Others non-flavonoids				
Gancaonin I (251)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Fabales	Fabaceae
Δ <sub>9</sub> -Tetrahydrocannabinol (256)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Rosales	Cannabaceae
Cannabinol (257)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Rosales	Cannabaceae
Flavonoids				
Chalcones				
7,9,2',4'-TIMC (265)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Fabales	Fabaceae
Flavanones				
Glabrol (274)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Fabales	Fabaceae
Sophoraflavanone G (280)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Fabales	Fabaceae
Flavones				
Kaempferol-7-rhamnoside (318)	Core angiosperms	Core eudicots	Saxifragales	Crassulaceae
Isoflavones				
Erycristagallin (340)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Fabales	Fabaceae
Glycyrrhizol A (341)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Fabales	Fabaceae
Erybraedin A (342)	Core angiosperms	Fabids	Fabales	Fabaceae

Antibiotics whose activity is increased against Gram-negative bacteria in the presence of phenolic products are often those that target the synthesis of ribosomes, DNA, or folic acid metabolism, as well as the lipopolysaccharide envelope. For example, polymyxin B, colistin, and other antibiotics whose functioning is based on the permeabilization of the outer envelope of lipopolysaccharides allow the penetration of phenolic compounds (amphiphilic or lipophilic) previously unable to cross porins. This mechanism could, at least in part, explain the synergy observed between polymyxin B and cajanin stilbene acid (62) in mice against *E. coli* (Jia et al. 2023) and polymyxin

B and cannabidiol (174) against polymyxin B-resistant *A. baumannii* (Hussein et al. 2022). In addition, pyrogallol form complexes with divalent cations which are essential for the stabilization of the outer lipopolysaccharides coat of Gram-negative bacteria (Denyer and Maillard 2002; Taguri et al. 2006) and thus reduce the resistance of Gram-negative bacteria to antibiotics as in the case of ellagic acid (113) and tannic acid (158) (Andjelković et al. 2006; Jayaraman et al. 2010). Tannins, such as corilagin (159), work synergistically with β-lactam antibiotics against Gram-positive bacteria (Shimizu et al. 2001).

**Table 3.** Mechanism of action.

	MM	LogD	Planar	G	Target	S	References
<b>Non-flavonoids</b>							
<b>Hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives</b>							
Cinnamic acid ( <b>1</b> )	148.1	-0.6			Membrane	G+	Cai et al. 2019
Caffeic acid ( <b>3</b> )	180.1	-1.7			Membrane	G-	Hemaiswarya and Doble 2010
Chlorogenic acid ( <b>4</b> )	354.3	-3.9			Membrane	G+	Hemaiswarya and Doble 2010
						G-	Cai et al. 2019
						G-	Hemaiswarya and Doble 2010
<b>Phenylpropanoids</b>							
Eugenol ( <b>22</b> )	164.2	2.4		√	Membrane	G-	Ashrafudoulla et al. 2020
<b>Coumarins</b>							
Fraxetin ( <b>28</b> )	208.1	0.2	√		Membrane	G+	Wang et al. 2014
					DNA	G+	Wang et al. 2014
					RNA	G+	Wang et al. 2014
					Topoisomerases	G+	Wang et al. 2014
<b>Stilbenes</b>							
Resveratrol ( <b>56</b> )	228.2	2.8			DNA	G+	Paulo et al. 2010
Pterostilbene ( <b>58</b> )	256.2	3.8			DNA	G+	Shih et al. 2021
Cajanan stilbene acid ( <b>62</b> )	338.4	5.8		√	Phosphotransferase	G+	Tan, Hua, et al. 2020
ε-Viniferin ( <b>69</b> )	454.4	4.6			Membrane	G+	Basri et al. 2014
Dehydro-δ-viniferin ( <b>73</b> )	451.1	-			Membrane	G+	Mattio et al. 2019
<b>Lignans</b>							
(-)-Nortrachelogenin ( <b>85</b> )	374.3	1.1			Membrane	G-	Lee, Ji, et al. 2016
Glochidioboside ( <b>89</b> )	522.5	-			Membrane	G-	Lee, Woo, et al. 2015
Magnolol ( <b>90</b> )	266.3	4.0			Membrane	G+	Liu et al. 2014
Honokiol ( <b>91</b> )	266.3	4.1			Membrane	G+	Liu et al. 2014
<b>Hydroxybenzoic acid derivatives</b>							
Gallic acid ( <b>99</b> )	170.1	-2.3			Membrane	G-	Kang et al. 2018
Methyl gallate ( <b>100</b> )	184.1	1.3			Membrane	G-	Acharyya et al. 2015
Ethyl gallate ( <b>102</b> )	198.1	1.4			Peptidoglycan	G-	Li, Song, et al. 2016
<b>Miscellaneous simple phenolic compounds</b>							
Hydroquinone ( <b>108</b> )	110.1	0.5			Membrane	G+	Jeyanthi et al. 2021
					Membrane	G0	Jeyanthi et al. 2021
					Peptidoglycan	G-	Ma et al. 2019
Thymol ( <b>109</b> )	150.2	3.0			Membrane	G-	Xu et al. 2008
					Membrane	G+	Yuan et al. 2018
Ellagic acid ( <b>113</b> )	302.1	-2.0	√		DNA gyrase	G-	Ohemeng et al. 1993
<b>Benzoquinones</b>							
Thymoquinone ( <b>118</b> )	164.2	1.9			ATP synthase	G-	Ahmad et al. 2015
Plumbagin ( <b>127</b> )	188.1	1.4	√		1,4-Naphthoquinones	G-	Farr et al. 1985
					Membrane	G-	Wang, Kong, et al. 2022
					Peptidoglycan	G+	Periasamy et al. 2019
7-Methyljuglone ( <b>129</b> )	188.1	1.3	√		Mycothiol disulfide reductase	Mb	Mahapatra et al. 2007
Shikonin ( <b>139</b> )	288.2	3.2	√	√	Membrane	G+	Lee, Lee, et al. 2015
					Peptidoglycan	G+	Lee, Lee, et al. 2015
					ATPase	G+	Lee, Lee, et al. 2015
					Topoisomerases		Plyta et al. 1998
<b>Anthraquinones</b>							
Aloe-emodin ( <b>143</b> )	270.2	1.7	√		DNA primase	Mb	Gajadeera et al. 2015
					Membrane	G+	Li et al. 2021
Emodin ( <b>145</b> )	270.2	1.7	√		Membrane	G-	Gajadeera et al. 2015
					DNA	G-	Zhang et al. 2020
<b>Tannins</b>							
Tannic acid ( <b>158</b> )	1701.1	3.1			Peptidoglycan	G+	Dong et al. 2018
Corilagin ( <b>159</b> )	634.4	0.9			Membrane	G-	Li et al. 2013
Punicalagin ( <b>162</b> )	1084.7	-4.4			Membrane	G-	Li et al. 2020
ZP-CT-A	-	-			Membrane	G+	Kusuda et al. 2006
<b>Long chain alkyl phenols</b>							
Malabaricone A ( <b>164</b> )	328.4	4.5		√	Membrane	G+	Sivadas et al. 2023
Malabaricone B ( <b>165</b> )	326.4	5.6		√	Membrane	G+	Sivadas et al. 2023
Anacardic acid ( <b>170</b> )	348.5	6.4		√	Membrane	G+	Kubo et al. 2003
Cannabidiol ( <b>174</b> )	324.2	6.4		√	Membrane	G+	Blaskovich et al. 2021
Cannabigerol ( <b>175</b> )	316.4	6.7		√	Membrane	G+	Aqawi et al. 2021
<b>Prenylated phloroglucinols</b>							
Rottlerin ( <b>182</b> )	516.5	5.8		√	Shikimate kinase	Mb	Pandey et al. 2016
Rhodomyrtone ( <b>186</b> )	442.5	5.3	√	√	Membrane	G+	Saeloh et al. 2018
					Peptidoglycan	G+	Saeloh et al. 2018
Callistemonone A ( <b>189</b> )	461.1	-	√	√	Membrane	G+	Xiang et al. 2017
					DNA	G+	Saeloh et al. 2018
<b>Prenylated xanthenes</b>							
Cochinchinone A ( <b>196</b> )	448.5	6.9	√	√	Membrane	G-	Boonnak et al. 2009
α-Mangostin ( <b>201</b> )	410.4	4.2	√	√	Respiratory chain	G+	Nguyen and Marquis 2011
					Membrane	G+	Sivaranjani et al. 2019

(Continued)

Table 3. Continued.

	MM	LogD	Planar	G	Target	S	References
Chromanes and chromenes							
Brasilin ( <b>231</b> )	286.2	1.6	✓		DNA	G+	Xu and Lee 2004
Naphthalenols							
Hibiscuslide C ( <b>237</b> )	232.3	–	✓		DNA	G–	Lee, Choi, et al. 2016
Phenanthrenes							
Blestriacin ( <b>241</b> )	–	–	✓		Membrane	G+	Chen et al. 2018
4, 8, 4', 8'-TBT ( <b>243</b> )	–	–	✓		Membrane	G+	Huang et al. 2021
Blestiarene A ( <b>244</b> )	–	–	✓		Membrane	G+	Zhang et al. 2022
Densiflorol B ( <b>245</b> )	–	–	✓		Membrane	G+	Zhang et al. 2022
Other non-flavonoids							
Hyperenone A ( <b>254</b> )	271.1	–		✓	MurE ligase	Mb	Osman et al. 2010
Flavonoids							
Chalcones							
Licochalcone A ( <b>262</b> )	338.3	4.3		✓	Respiratory chain	G+	Haraguchi et al. 1998
Flavanones							
Artocarpalone ( <b>267</b> )	302.2	2.3			Membrane	G–	Septama and Panichayupakaranant 2017
Naringenin ( <b>269</b> )	272.2	2.2			Membrane	G+	Tsuchiya and linuma 2000
Glabrol ( <b>273</b> )	392.4	5.7		✓	Membrane	G+	Wu et al. 2019
Lupinifolin ( <b>276</b> )	406.4	5.8		✓	Membrane	G+	Yusook et al. 2017
Soporaflavanone G ( <b>279</b> )	424.4	5.3		✓	Membrane Peptidoglycan	G+ G+	Tsuchiya and linuma 2000 Kim and Kim 2020
Isoflavanones							
Bidwillon B ( <b>295</b> )	–	–	✓	✓	DNA	G+	Sato et al. 2003
Flavones							
Galangin ( <b>299</b> )	270.2	1.5	✓		Membrane DNA helicase	G+ G–	Cushnie and Lamb 2005 Chen and Huang 2011
Luteolin ( <b>301</b> )	286.2	1.1	✓		Membrane Peptidoglycan	G+ G+	Siriwong et al. 2015 Siriwong et al. 2015
Quercetin ( <b>303</b> )	302.2	2.1	✓		DNA Membrane Peptidoglycan	G+ G+ G+	Siriwong et al. 2015 Siriwong et al. 2015 Siriwong et al. 2015
Kuwanon G ( <b>312</b> )	692.2	5.1	✓	✓	DNA Membrane	G+ G+	Siriwong et al. 2015 Park et al. 2003
Artocarpin ( <b>313</b> )	436.3	4.5	✓	✓	Membrane Membrane	G+ G–	Septama and Panichayupakaranant 2018 Septama et al. 2022
Isoflavones							
Tectorigenin ( <b>327</b> )	300.2	1.5	✓		Membrane ATP-binding cassette Peptidoglycan	G+ G+ G+	Joung et al. 2014 Joung et al. 2014 Joung et al. 2014
Glycinol ( <b>336</b> )	272.2	1.4	✓		Membrane DNA	G– G–	Weinstein and Albersheim 1983 Weinstein and Albersheim 1983
Isoflavans							
Erycristagallin ( <b>339</b> )	390.4	6.3	✓	✓	Membrane DNA	G+ G+	Sato et al. 2003 Sato et al. 2003
Flavans							
EGCG ( <b>346</b> )	458.3	1.6			Membrane DNA gyrase DNA gyrase Dihydrofolate reductase	G– G+ G– G–	Cao et al. 2019 Gradišar et al. 2007 Gradišar et al. 2007 Navarro-Martinez et al. 2005

MM: molecular mass (g/mol); LogD: at pH 7.4; G: prenyl or long-alkyl chain group; –: non-available; S: spectrum; G+: gram-positive; G–: gram-negative; Mb: mycobacteria.

Phenolic compounds are not only synergistic with antibiotics but also among each other. The question then arises as to whether the synergy of phenolic compounds would constitute an additional strategy developed by plants to keep phytopathogenic bacteria in check. For example, rhein (**144**) is synergistic with licochalcone A (**262**), glabridin (**284**), or myricetin (**305**) against *P. gingivalis* (Azelmat et al. 2015).

### Efflux pumps

Gram-negative bacteria resist antibacterial phenolic compounds by means of efflux pumps (Kuetze et al. 2010). Several phenolic compounds inhibit these pumps, such as gallic acid (**99**) and ellagic acid (**113**) with TetK in *S. aureus* (Macêdo et al. 2022), juglone (**124**) (Zmantar et al. 2016), and tannic acid (**158**)

(Tintino et al. 2017). Ellagic acid (**113**) and tannic acid (**158**) inhibited efflux pumps in *A. baumannii* (Chusri et al. 2009). It appears that prenyl groups particularly farnesyl and lavandulyl groups, can bind to and inhibit voltage-gated Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels (De Loof and Schoofs 2019). The resulting decrease in the concentration of Ca<sup>2+</sup> ions in the cytoplasm leads to the inhibition of Ca<sup>2+</sup>-dependent efflux pumps (Nava et al. 2020). This mechanism likely explains why sophoraflavanone G (**279**) inhibited NorA in MRSA (Sun et al. 2020). Some molecules used therapeutically that act on human neuroreceptors, such as reserpine are *in vitro* capable to inhibit bacterial efflux pumps (Piddock et al. 2010; Sridevi et al. 2017; Saber and Kandala 2018). It raises the question of whether neuroactive phenolic products would be a potential group of pump inhibitors.

Table 4. Synergy with antibiotics.

	MM	LogD	Class of antibiotic	Target	Antibiotic	Bacteria	References
Non-flavonoids							
Hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives							
Cinnamic acid ( <b>1</b> )	148.1	−0.6	Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Amikacin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Hemaiswarya and Doble 2010
			Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Amikacin	<i>E. coli</i>	Hemaiswarya and Doble 2010
			β-Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Hemaiswarya and Doble 2010
			β-Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	<i>E. coli</i>	Hemaiswarya and Doble 2010
			β-Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ciprofloxacin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Hemaiswarya and Doble 2010
			β-Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ciprofloxacin	<i>E. coli</i>	Hemaiswarya and Doble 2010
			β-Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ciprofloxacin	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	Hemaiswarya and Doble 2010
			Macrolide	Ribosomes	Erythromycin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Hemaiswarya and Doble 2010
			Macrolide	Ribosomes	Erythromycin	<i>E. coli</i>	Hemaiswarya and Doble 2010
			Glycopeptide	Ribosomes	Vancomycin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Hemaiswarya and Doble 2010
			Glycopeptide	Peptidoglycan	Vancomycin	<i>E. coli</i>	Hemaiswarya and Doble 2010
Caffeic acid ( <b>3</b> )	180.1	−1.7	Fluoroquinolone	DNA	Norfloxacin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Lima et al. 2016
			β-Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Imipenem	<i>E. coli</i>	Lima et al. 2016
Chlorogenic acid ( <b>4</b> )	354.3	−3.9	Fluoroquinolone	DNA	Levofloxacin	<i>K. pneumoniae</i>	Tan, Gao, et al. 2020
			Macrolide	Ribosomes	Erythromycin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Keça et al. 2018
			Licosamide	Ribosomes	Clindamycin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Keça et al. 2018
			β-Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Cefoxitin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Keça et al. 2018
Phenylpropanoids							
Eugenol ( <b>22</b> )	164.2	2.4	Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Streptomycin	<i>L. monocytogenes</i>	Liu et al. 2015
			Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Streptomycin	<i>S. typhimurium</i>	Liu et al. 2015
Coumarins							
Isoimperatorin ( <b>32</b> )	270.2	−	Ansamycin	DNA	Rifampicin	<i>M. tuberculosis</i>	Guo et al. 2014
			Ethylenediamine	Wall	Ethambutol	<i>M. tuberculosis</i>	Guo et al. 2014
			Hydrazide	Membrane	Isoniazid	<i>M. tuberculosis</i>	Guo et al. 2014
Stilbenes							
Resveratrol ( <b>56</b> )	228.2	2.8	Polypeptide	Membrane	Polymixin B	<i>E. coli</i>	Liu et al. 2020
			Polypeptide	Membrane	Polymixin B	<i>K. pneumoniae</i>	Liu et al. 2020
Pterostilbene ( <b>58</b> )	256.2	3.8	β-Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Oxacillin	MRSA	Ishak et al. 2016
			Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Gentamycin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Lee et al. 2017
			Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Gentamycin	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	Lee et al. 2017
			Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Gentamycin	<i>E. coli</i>	Lee et al. 2017
Cajanan stilbene acid ( <b>62</b> )	338.4	5.8	Polypeptide	Membrane	Colistin	<i>E. coli</i>	Jia et al. 2023
ε-Viniferin ( <b>69</b> )	454.4	4.6	Glycopeptide	Peptidoglycan	Vancomycin	MRSA	Basri et al. 2014
Lignans							
Magnolol ( <b>90</b> )	266.3	4.0	Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Amikacin	MRSA	Zuo et al. 2015
			Fluoroquinolone	DNA	Levofloxacin	MRSA	Zuo et al. 2015
			Phosphonic	Peptidoglycan	Fosfomicin	MRSA	Zuo et al. 2015
			β-Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Piperacillin	MRSA	Zuo et al. 2015
Honokiol ( <b>91</b> )	266.3	4.1	Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Amikacin	MRSA	Zuo et al. 2015
			Fluoroquinolone	DNA	Levofloxacin	MRSA	Zuo et al. 2015
			Phosphonic	Peptidoglycan	Fosfomicin	MRSA	Zuo et al. 2015
			β-Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Piperacillin	MRSA	Zuo et al. 2015
Hydroxybenzoic acid derivatives							
Gallic acid ( <b>99</b> )	170.1	−2.3	Sulfonamide	Folic acid	Sulfamethoxazole	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	Jayaraman et al. 2010
			Tetracycline	Ribosomes	Tetracycline	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	Jayaraman et al. 2010
Methyl gallate ( <b>100</b> )	184.1	1.3	Fluoroquinolone	DNA	Ciprofloxacin	<i>Salmonella</i> sp.	Choi et al. 2008
Protocatechuic acid ( <b>104</b> )	154.1	−1.8	Sulfonamide	Folic acid	Sulfamethoxazole	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	Jayaraman et al. 2010
Miscellaneous simple phenolic compounds							
Thymol ( <b>109</b> )	150.2	3.0	Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Streptomycin	<i>L. monocytogenes</i>	Liu et al. 2015
Ellagic acid ( <b>113</b> )	302.1	−2.0	Tetracycline	Ribosomes	Tetracycline	<i>E. coli</i>	Jenic et al. 2021
			Aminocoumarin	DNA	Novobiocin	<i>A. baumannii</i>	Chusri et al. 2009
			Steroid	Ribosome	Fusidic acid	<i>A. baumannii</i>	Chusri et al. 2009
			Ansamycin	DNA	Rifampicin	<i>A. baumannii</i>	Chusri et al. 2009
Cinnamaldehyde ( <b>116</b> )	132.1	1.7	Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Streptomycin	<i>L. monocytogenes</i>	Liu et al. 2015
			Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Streptomycin	<i>S. typhimurium</i>	Liu et al. 2015
			Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Streptomycin	<i>S. typhimurium</i>	Liu et al. 2015
Benzoquinones							
Thymoquinone ( <b>118</b> )	164.2	1.9	Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Gentamicin	<i>S. epidermidis</i>	Liu et al. 2015
			β-Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Penicillin	<i>S. epidermidis</i>	Dera et al. 2021

(Continued)

Table 4. Continued.

	MM	LogD	Class of antibiotic	Target	Antibiotic	Bacteria	References
Plumbagin ( <b>124</b> )	188.1	1.4	Fluoroquinolone	DNA	Ofloxacin	<i>K. pneumoniae</i>	Dera et al. 2021
			Tetracycline	Ribosomes	Tetracycline	<i>K. pneumoniae</i>	Dera et al. 2021
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Penicillin	<i>K. pneumoniae</i>	Dera et al. 2021
			Quinolone	DNA	Nalidixic acid	<i>K. pneumoniae</i>	Dera et al. 2021
			Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Gentamycin	<i>K. pneumoniae</i>	Chen et al. 2020
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Oxacillin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Rondevaldova et al. 2015
			polypeptide	Membrane	Colistin	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	Wang, Wang, et al. 2022
Lawson methyl ether ( <b>126</b> )	188.1	1.6	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	MRSA	Meah et al. 2020
7-Methyljuglone ( <b>129</b> )	188.1	1.3	Hydrazide	Membrane	Isoniazid	<i>M. tuberculosis</i>	Bapela et al. 2006
Shikonin ( <b>139</b> )	288.2	3.2	Ansamycin	DNA	Rifampicin	<i>M. tuberculosis</i>	Bapela et al. 2006
			Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Gentamycin	MRSA	Li et al. 2022
Anthraquinones	284.2	-0.5	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Amoxicillin	MRSA	Joung et al. 2012
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	MRSA	Joung et al. 2012
			Nitroimidazole	DNA	Metronidazole	<i>P. gingivalis</i>	Azelmat et al. 2015
Emodin ( <b>145</b> )	270.2	1.7	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	MRSA	Lee, Kang, et al. 2010
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Oxacillin	MRSA	Lee, Kang, et al. 2010
Tannins							
Theasinensin A ( <b>155</b> )	914.7	2.8	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Oxacillin	MRSA	Hatano et al. 2003
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Penicillin G	MRSA	Hatano et al. 2003
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	MRSA	Hatano et al. 2003
			Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Streptomycin	MRSA	Hatano et al. 2003
Corilagin ( <b>159</b> )	634.4	0.9	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Oxacillin	MRSA	Shimizu et al. 2001
Tannic acid ( <b>158</b> )	1701.1	3.1	Aminocoumarin	DNA	Novobiocin	<i>A. baumannii</i>	Chusri et al. 2009
			Steroid	Ribosomes	Fusidic acid	<i>A. baumannii</i>	Chusri et al. 2009
			Ansamycin	DNA	Rifampicin	<i>A. baumannii</i>	Chusri et al. 2009
Punicalagin ( <b>162</b> )	1084.7	-4.4	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Oxacillin	MRSA	Mun et al. 2018
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Oxacillin	MRSA	Kusuda et al. 2006
ZP-CT-A	-	-	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Penicillin G	MRSA	Kusuda et al. 2006
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	MRSA	Kusuda et al. 2006
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	MRSA	Kusuda et al. 2006
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Cefmetazole	MRSA	Kusuda et al. 2006
Long chain alkyl phenols							
Malabaricone B ( <b>165</b> )	328.4	4.5	Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Gentamycin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Sivadas et al. 2023
Anacardic acid ( <b>170</b> )	348.5	6.4	Polypeptide	Membrane	Daptomycin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Sivadas et al. 2023
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Methicillin	MRSA	Muroi and Kubo 1996
Cannabidiol ( <b>174</b> )	324.2	6.4	Polypeptide	Membrane	Polymixin B	<i>A. baumannii</i>	Hussein et al. 2022
			Polypeptide	Membrane	Bacitracin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Wassmann et al. 2020
			$\beta$ -Lactam	peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	Gram- <i>S. typhimurium</i>	Gildea et al. 2022
			Polypeptide	Membrane	Polymyxin B	<i>S. typhimurium</i>	Gildea et al. 2022
Prenylated xanthenes							
Isojacareubin ( <b>195</b> )	328.3	2.8	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	MRSA	Zuo et al. 2012
$\alpha$ -Mangostin ( <b>201</b> )	410.4	4.2	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ceftazidime	MRSA	Zuo et al. 2012
			Fluoroquinolone	DNA	Levofloxacin	MRSA	Zuo et al. 2012
			Tetracycline	Ribosomes	Tetracycline	<i>S. aureus</i>	Ahmad et al. 2019
			Macrolide	Ribosomes	Erythromycin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Ahmad et al. 2019
			Licosamide	Ribosomes	Clindamycin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Ahmad et al. 2019
$\gamma$ -Mangostin ( <b>204</b> )	396.4	3.8	Aminoglycoside	Ribosomes	Gentamicin	VRE	Sakagami et al. 2005
			Glycopeptide	Peptidoglycan	Vancomycin	MRSA	Sakagami et al. 2005
Naphthalenols	232.3	-	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Penicillin G	L. interrogans	Seesom et al. 2013
Hibicuslide C ( <b>237</b> )	-	-	Ansamycin	DNA	Rifampicin	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	Lee, Choi, et al. 2016
			Fluoroquinolone	DNA	-	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	Lee, Choi, et al. 2016
Phenanthrenes							
4,8,4',8'-TBT ( <b>243</b> )	-	-	Glycopeptide	Peptidoglycan	Vancomycin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Huang et al. 2021
Flavonoids	338.3	4.3	Macrolide	Ribosomes	Erythromycin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Huang et al. 2021
Chalcones							
Licochalcone A ( <b>262</b> )	338.3	4.3	Nitroimidazole	DNA	Metronidazole	<i>P. gingivalis</i>	Azelmat et al. 2015
7,9,2',4'-TIMC ( <b>265</b> )	-	-	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Gentamicin	MRSA	Lee, Kim, et al. 2010
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	MRSA	Lee, Kim, et al. 2010
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	VRE	Lee, Kim, et al. 2010
			Licosamide	Ribosome	Clindamycin	VRE	Lee, Kim, et al. 2010
Flavanones							
Artocarpanone ( <b>267</b> )	302.2	2.3	Fluoroquinolone	DNA	Norfloxacin	MRSA	Septama et al. 2017
Lupinifolin ( <b>276</b> )	406.4	5.8	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	MRSA	Rattanakiat et al. 2021
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Cloxacillin	MRSA	Rattanakiat et al. 2021

(Continued)

Table 4. Continued.

	MM	LogD	Class of antibiotic	Target	Antibiotic	Bacteria	References
Sophoraflavanone G (279)	424.4	5.3	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	<i>S. mutans</i>	Cha et al. 2007
			Fluoroquinolone	DNA	Norfloxacin	MRSA	Sun et al. 2020
			Phosphonic Glycopeptide	Peptidoglycan	Fosfomycin Vancomycin	MRSA MRSA	Sakagami et al. 1998 Sakagami et al. 1998
Isoflavans							
Glabridin (284)	324.3	4.3	Nitroimidazole	DNA	Metronidazole	<i>P. gingivalis</i>	Azelmat et al. 2015
Bidwillon B (295)	–	–	Monoxycarboic acid	Ribosomes	Mupirocin	MRSA	Sato et al. 2003
Isoflavanones							
Eryzerin C (296)	422.5	–	Glycopeptide	Peptidoglycan	Vancomycin	VRE	Sato et al. 2004
Flavones							
Baicalein (298)	270.2	1.6	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	<i>S. suis</i>	Lu et al. 2021
Galangin (299)	270.2	1.5	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ceftazidime	<i>S. aureus</i>	Eumkeb et al. 2010
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ampicillin	MRSA	Lu et al. 2021
Luteolin (301)	286.2	1.1	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ceftazidime	<i>S. pyogenes</i>	Siriwong et al. 2015
Quercetin (303)	302.2	2.1	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ceftazidime	<i>S. pyogenes</i>	Siriwong et al. 2015
Myricetin (305)	318.2	1.5	Sulfonamide	Folic acid	Sulfamethoxazole	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	Jayaraman et al. 2010
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Oxacillin	MRSA	Pinto et al. 2020
			Nitroimidazole	DNA	Metronidazole	<i>P. gingivalis</i>	Azelmat et al. 2015
Morusin (310)	420.2	4.7	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Oxacillin	MRSA	Aelenei et al. 2020
Kuwanon G (312)	692.2	5.1	$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Oxacillin	MRSA	Aelenei et al. 2020
Artocarpin (313)	436.3	4.5	Tetracycline	Ribosome	Tetracycline	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	Septama et al. 2022
TLRP (320)	450.4	–	Fluoroquinolone	DNA	Levofloxacin	MRSA	An et al. 2011
			$\beta$ -Lactam	Peptidoglycan	Ceftazidime	MRSA	An et al. 2011
Isoflavones							
Biochanin A (324)	284.2	1.9	Fluoroquinolone	DNA	Ciprofloxacin	<i>S. aureus</i>	Liu et al. 2011
Erybraedin A (342)	392.4	6.0	Glycopeptide	Peptidoglycan	Vancomycin	VRE	Sato et al. 2004
Flavans							
EGCG (346)	458.3	1.6	Sulfonamide	Folic acid	Sulfamethoxazole	<i>S. maltophilia</i>	Navarro-Martínez et al. 2005

–: non-available; LogD: at pH 7.4.

### $\beta$ -Lactamases

Benzoic acid derivatives (Jiamboonsri et al. 2023), proanthocyanidin oligomers (Kusuda et al. 2006), and flavones tend to inhibit  $\beta$ -lactamases (Siriwong et al. 2015).

### Escaping the development resistance

Antibacterial phenolic compounds that target the cytoplasmic membrane of Gram-positive bacteria evade bacterial resistance. This is the case for instance of brasilin (231) with MRSA (Xu and Lee 2004), sophoraflavanone G (279) with MRSA (Weng et al. 2023), blestriacin (241) with *S. aureus* (Chen et al. 2018), malabaricone B (165) with *S. aureus* (Sivadas et al. 2023), glabrol (273) with MRSA (Wu et al. 2019), as well as cannabidiol (174) with MRSA (Blaskovich et al. 2021).

### Toxicity

Unlike traditional antibiotics which come from bacteria or fungi, phenolic compounds from Angiosperms have the advantage of not having specific bacterial targets. It allows them to avoid the development of resistance but gives them a generally narrow therapeutic window. Most phenolic compounds have the disadvantage of often being toxic *in vitro* for mammalian cells at concentrations close to or similar to their MICs. This is the case for xanthones (Boonsri et al. 2006; Mahabusarakam et al. 2008; Yahayu et al. 2013; Pattamadilok 2016), lignans (Syu et al. 2004; Manna et al. 2015), naphthoquinones (Gu et al. 2004; Yang et al. 2019), coumarins (Phatchana and Yenjai 2014), stilbene oligomers (Sahidin et al. 2017), prenylated flavonoids (Sohn et al. 2004), phenolic glycosides (Zeng et al. 2015), and anthraquinones (Ali et al. 2000). Planar phenolic compounds, such as

anthraquinones can intercalate into DNA, inhibit topoisomerase II, and induce chromosomal damage in mammalian cells (Mueller and Stopper 1999; Bhakta and Siva 2012; Chakarov et al. 2014). Examples of pan-assay interference compounds (PAINS) or invalid metabolic panacea (IMP) are curcumin (75) and tannins (Bisson et al. 2016; Nelson et al. 2017). It is therefore necessary to determine the selectivity indices of antibacterial phenolic compounds. An antibacterial phenolic compound with a selectivity index >10 merits further pharmacological examination (Tamargo et al. 2015). This is the case for 2-methoxy-7-methyljuglone (128) (Gu et al. 2004), maritinone (132), 3,3'-biplumbagin (135) (Uc-Cachón et al. 2014), malabaricone A (164) (Orabi et al. 1991), and malabaricone B (165) (Sivadas et al. 2023). Phenolic products with unfavorable selectivity indexes can be used to synthesize less toxic antibacterial derivatives (Cham et al. 2023).

### Clinical potential

Several phenolic compounds identified in Asian and Pacific Angiosperms can combat bacterial infections *in vivo*. For example, ethyl gallate (100) administered orally at a dose of 50 mg/kg/day increased the survival rate of mice infected with *S. typhimurium* by more than 70% (Choi et al. 2014). Anacardic acid (170) and glabrol (273) were active against MRSA and VRE in insects, respectively (Wu et al. 2019; Saedtler et al. 2020). Furthermore, a very interesting aspect of phenolic compounds pharmacology is that they can be both antibacterial and anti-inflammatory or even immunomodulatory. The inflammatory response during infections caused by Gram-negative bacteria is owed, at least in part, by lipopolysaccharides which induce the secretion of nitric oxide and cytokines. Antibacterial phenolic compounds like euryacoumarin A (30) inhibit lipopolysaccharide-induced nitric oxide production in RAW264.7 (IC<sub>50</sub>: 35.6  $\mu$ M) (Song et al. 2017). Vitexin (323) given at the dose of 400  $\mu$ g/kg inhibited lipopolysaccharides-induced

lung inflammation in mice (De Melo et al. 2005). Vitexin (323) given parenterally at the dose of 60 mg/kg to mice infected with *S. aureus* attenuated the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines (Chen et al. 2022). Baicalin (321) was able to protect mice against *S. typhimurium* infection, modulate bacterial virulence, and quell the host inflammatory response (Wu et al. 2018). Another example is [6]-gingerol (167) which exerted both antibacterial and immunomodulatory activity against *M. tuberculosis* in mice (Bhaskar et al. 2020).

Concerning the synergistic effect of antibacterial phenolic compounds with antibiotics *in vivo*, examples are chlorogenic acid (4) with levofloxacin against *K. pneumoniae* (Tan, Gao, et al. 2020), plumbagin (127) with colistin against colistin-resistant *P. aeruginosa* (Wang, Kong, et al. 2022), and sophoraflavanone G (279) with norfloxacin against effluxing antibiotic-resistant *S. aureus* (Sun et al. 2020). Baicalein (298) was synergistic with ampicillin against *Streptococcus suis* (Lu et al. 2021), with linezolid against *S. aureus* (Liu et al. 2020), and with myricetin (305) with oxacillin against MRSA (Pinto et al. 2020).

## Concluding remarks

The knowledge accumulated over the last decades highlights that the phenolic compounds with very strong antibacterial activity identified in the Angiosperms of Asia and the Pacific mainly come from fabids, often carry isoprene or long-chain alkyl groups, are often planar, with a molecular mass ranging from ~200 to 400 g/mol, and are often amphiphilic. These products are mainly active against Gram-positive bacteria, and primarily target the cytoplasmic membrane, thus avoiding the development of resistance. 2-Methoxy-7-methyljuglone (128), malabaricone A (164), and malabaricone B (165) (Sivadas et al. 2023) with MIC values <1 µg/mL and selectivity indices >10 could potentially be developed as antibacterial agents as well as anacardic acid (170). Unlike commonly used antibiotics, some of these phenolic compounds are not only antibacterial or antibiotic potentiators but also anti-inflammatory or immunomodulators, such as [6]-gingerol (167), baicalin (321), and vitexin (323). The clinical development of antibiotics or antibiotic potentiators to treat pan-resistant bacteria from phenolic compounds from Asia and Pacific Angiosperms should come to light.

## Contribution

### Author contributions

Conceptualization, Christophe Wiart; methodology, Mazdida Sulaiman and Christophe Wiart; software, Mazdida Sulaiman; validation, Mohammed Khaled Bin Break, Veeranoot Nissapatorn, Mohammed Rahmatullah, and Nor Azizun Rusdi; investigation, Veeranoot Nissapatorn, Layane Ebehairy, Scholastica Lanting, and Karma G. Dolma; writing—original draft preparation, Mazdida Sulaiman, Nor Hayati Abdullah, and Christophe Wiart; writing—review and editing, Jhonnell Villegas, Khoo Teng Jin, Veeranoot Nissapatorn, Layane Ebehairy, Helina Jean Dupa, Ricksterlie C. Verzosa, Wang Wei, and Christophe Wiart; visualization, Muhamad Shabaz; supervision, Veeranoot Nissapatorn and Christophe Wiart; project administration, Christophe Wiart.

### Need for review in this field from authors

There is a need in Southeast Asia to exploit local flowering plants to fight the growing threat of bacterial infection. We (16 authors from 8 countries and 12 different institutions) have identified a need for a review in this field intending to facilitate the discovery of lead antibacterial phenolic compounds from this part of the World.

## Relationship between authors

The authors are colleagues with research collaborations. Layane Ebehairy, Muhamad Shabaz, and Scholastica Lanting are postgraduate students.

## Authors expertise

Mazdida Sulaiman (natural product chemistry), Layane Ebehairy (natural product chemistry), Veeranoot Nissapatorn (microbiology), Mohammed Rahmatullah (natural product chemistry), Jhonnell Villegas (applied ecology), Helina Jean Dupa (education), Ricksterlie C. Verzosa (life sciences), Karma G. Dolma (microbiology), Muhamad Shabaz (microbiology), Scholastica Lanting (natural products), Nor Azizun Rusdi (natural products), Nor Hayati Abdullah (natural products), Mohammed Khaled Bin Break (natural products), Khoo Teng Jin (natural products), Wang Wei (natural products), Christophe Wiart (natural products).

The writing of this review required significant editing work in terms of the style of the references (there are several hundred of them) and Jhonnell Villegas and Helina Jean Dupa were given the responsibility to take charge of this as well as other responsibilities of editing, such as proofreading.













## Disclosure statement

Christophe Wiart is an Associate Editor of this journal but was not involved in the peer review process, in line with journal protocol, COPE guidelines, and current best practices. No other authors reported a conflict of interest.

## Funding

The author(s) reported there is no funding associated with the work featured in this article.

## ORCID

Mazdida Sulaiman  <http://orcid.org/0000-0002-6100-9813>  
 Veeranoot Nissapatorn  <http://orcid.org/0000-0001-8652-7556>  
 Mohammed Rahmatullah  <http://orcid.org/0000-0002-0216-7977>  
 Jhonnell Villegas  <http://orcid.org/0000-0001-6387-2381>  
 Helina Jean Dupa  <http://orcid.org/0000-0002-8440-9422>  
 Karma G. Dolma  <http://orcid.org/0000-0001-7007-0774>  
 Nor Azizun Rusdi  <http://orcid.org/0000-0002-0970-7278>  
 Nor Hayati Abdullah  <http://orcid.org/0000-0002-6916-9870>  
 Mohammed Khaled Bin Break  <http://orcid.org/0000-0002-6031-4154>  
 Teng Jin Khoo  <http://orcid.org/0000-0001-8966-3369>  
 Wei Wang  <http://orcid.org/0000-0003-0852-4047>  
 Christophe Wiart  <http://orcid.org/0000-0003-2824-7286>

## References

- Abdelkader MSA, Rateb ME, Mohamed GA, Jaspars M. 2016. Harpulliasides A and B: two new benzeneacetic acid derivatives from *Harpullia pendula*. *Phytochem Lett.* 15:131–135. doi: [10.1016/j.phytol.2015.12.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytol.2015.12.006).
- Abe I, Watanabe T, Morita H, Kohno T, Noguchi H. 2006. Engineered biosynthesis of plant polyketides: manipulation of chalcone synthase. *Org Lett.* 8(3):499–502. doi: [10.1021/ol052912h](https://doi.org/10.1021/ol052912h).
- Abe I. 2020. Biosynthesis of medicinally important plant metabolites by unusual type III polyketide synthases. *J Nat Med.* 74(4):639–646. doi: [10.1007/s11418-020-01414-9](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11418-020-01414-9).
- Abedini A, Roumy V, Mahieux S, Biabiany M, Standaert-Vitse A, Rivière C, Sahpaz S, Bailleul F, Neut C, Hennebelle T. 2013. Rosmarinic acid and its methyl ester as antimicrobial components of the hydromethanolic extract of *Hyptis atrorubens* Poit. (Lamiaceae). *eCAM.* 2013:1–11. doi: [10.1155/2013/604536](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/604536).
- Acharyya S, Sarkar P, Saha DR, Patra A, Ramamurthy T, Bag PK. 2015. Intracellular and membrane-damaging activities of methyl gallate from

- Terminalia chebula* against multidrug-resistant *Shigella*s. *J Med Microbiol.* 64(8):901–909. doi: [10.1099/jmm.0.000107](https://doi.org/10.1099/jmm.0.000107).
- Adeniyi BA, Fong HHS, Pezzuto JM, Luyengi L, Odelola HA. 2000. Antibacterial activity of diospyrin, isodiospyrin and bisodiospyrin from the root of *Diospyros piscatoria* (Gurke) (Ebenaceae). *Phytother Res.* 14(2):112–117. doi: [10.1002/\(SICI\)1099-1573\(200003\)14:2<112::AID-PTR488>3.3.CO;2-K](https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1099-1573(200003)14:2<112::AID-PTR488>3.3.CO;2-K).
- Aderogba MA, Madikizela B, McGaw LJ. 2019. Bioactive constituents from *Malvastrum coromandelianum* (L.) Garcke leaf extracts. *S Afr J Bot.* 126:371–376. doi: [10.1016/j.sajb.2019.06.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2019.06.008).
- Adesanya SA, Ogundana SK, Roberts MF. 1989. Dihydrostilbene phytoalexins from *Dioscorea bulbifera* and *D. dumetorum*. *Phytochemistry.* 28(3):773–774. doi: [10.1016/0031-9422\(89\)80113-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/0031-9422(89)80113-X).
- Adesina SK, Idowu O, Ogundaini AO, Oladimeji H, Olugbade TA, Onawunmi GO, Pais M. 2000. Antimicrobial constituents of the leaves of *Acalypha wilkesiana* and *Acalypha hispida*. *Phytother Res.* 14(5):371–374. doi: [10.1002/1099-1573\(200008\)14:5<371::AID-PTR625>3.3.CO;2-6](https://doi.org/10.1002/1099-1573(200008)14:5<371::AID-PTR625>3.3.CO;2-6).
- Aelenei P, Rimbu CM, Horhoga CE, Lobiuc A, Neagu AN, Dunca SI, Motrescu I, Dimitriu G, Aprotosoaie AC, Miron A. 2020. Prenylated phenolics as promising candidates for combination antibacterial therapy: Morusin and Kuwanon G. *Saudi Pharm J.* 28(10):1172–1181. doi: [10.1016/j.jsps.2020.08.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsps.2020.08.006).
- Agampodi VA, Katavic P, Collet C, Collet T. 2022. Antibacterial and anti-inflammatory activity of extracts and major constituents derived from *Stachytarpheta indica* Linn. leaves and their potential implications for wound healing. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol.* 194(12):6213–6254. doi: [10.1007/s12010-021-03635-4](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12010-021-03635-4).
- Ahmad M, Keach JE, Behl T, Panichayupakaranant P. 2019. Synergistic effect of  $\alpha$ -mangostin on antibacterial activity of tetracycline, erythromycin, and clindamycin against acne involved bacteria. *CHM.* 11(4):412–416. doi: [10.1016/j.chmed.2019.03.013](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chmed.2019.03.013).
- Ahmad Z, Laughlin TE, Kady IO. 2015. Thymoquinone inhibits *Escherichia coli* ATP synthase and cell growth. *PLOS One.* 10(5):e0127802. doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0127802](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0127802).
- Alaadin AM, Al-Khateeb EH, Jäger AK. 2007. Antibacterial activity of the Iraqi *Rheum ribes* root. *Pharm Biol.* 45(9):688–690. doi: [10.1080/13880200701575049](https://doi.org/10.1080/13880200701575049).
- Al-Harbi R, Al-Wegaisi R, Moharram F, Shaaban M, Abd El-Rahman O. 2017. Antibacterial and anti-hemolytic activity of tannins from *Pimenta dioica* against methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Bangladesh J Pharmacol.* 12(1):63–68. doi: [10.3329/bjp.v12i1.29735](https://doi.org/10.3329/bjp.v12i1.29735).
- Ali AM, Ismail NH, Mackeen MM, Yazan LS, Mohamed SM, Ho ASH, Lajis NH. 2000. Antiviral, cytotoxic and antimicrobial activities of anthraquinones from the roots of *Morinda elliptica*. *Pharm Biol.* 38(4):298–301. doi: [10.1076/1388-0209\(200009\)3841-AFT298](https://doi.org/10.1076/1388-0209(200009)3841-AFT298).
- Ali RM, Houghton PJ, Raman A, Hoult JRS. 1998. Antimicrobial and anti-inflammatory activities of extracts and constituents of *Oroxylum indicum* (L.) Vent. *Phytomedicine.* 5(5):375–381. doi: [10.1016/S0944-7113\(98\)80020-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0944-7113(98)80020-2).
- Al-Massarani SM, El Gamal AA, Al-Musayeb NM, Mothana RA, Basudan OA, Al-Rehaily AJ, Farag M, Assaf MH, El Tahir KH, Maes L. 2013. Phytochemical, antimicrobial and antiprotozoal evaluation of *Garcinia mangostana* pericarp and  $\alpha$ -mangostin, its major xanthone derivative. *Molecules.* 18(9):10599–10608. doi: [10.3390/molecules180910599](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules180910599).
- An J, Zuo GY, Hao XY, Wang GC, Li ZS. 2011. Antibacterial and synergy of a flavanone rhamnoside with antibiotics against clinical isolates of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA). *Phytomedicine.* 18(11):990–993. doi: [10.1016/j.phymed.2011.02.013](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phymed.2011.02.013).
- Andjelković M, Vancamp J, Demeulenaer B, Depaemelaere G, Socaciu C, Verloo M, Verhe R. 2006. Iron-chelation properties of phenolic acids bearing catechol and galloyl groups. *Food Chem.* 98(1):23–31. doi: [10.1016/j.foodchem.2005.05.044](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2005.05.044).
- Appendino G, Gibbons S, Giana A, Pagani A, Grassi G, Stavri M, Smith E, Rahman MM. 2008. Antibacterial cannabinoids from *Cannabis sativa*: a structure-activity study. *J Nat Prod.* 71(8):1427–1430. doi: [10.1021/nr8002673](https://doi.org/10.1021/nr8002673).
- Aqawi M, Sionov RV, Gallily R, Friedman M, Steinberg D. 2021. Anti-bacterial properties of cannabigerol toward *Streptococcus mutans*. *Front Microbiol.* 12:656471. doi: [10.3389/fmicb.2021.656471](https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2021.656471).
- Araya-Cloutier C, Vincken J-P, van Ederen R, den Besten HMW, Gruppen H. 2018. Rapid membrane permeabilization of *Listeria monocytogenes* and *Escherichia coli* induced by antibacterial prenylated phenolic compounds from legumes. *Food Chem.* 240:147–155. doi: [10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.07.074](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.07.074).
- Artigot MP, Daydè J, Berger M. 2013. Expression of key genes of the isoflavonoid pathway in hypocotyls and cotyledons during soybean seed maturation. *Crop Sci.* 53(3):1096–1108. doi: [10.2135/cropsci2012.05.0267](https://doi.org/10.2135/cropsci2012.05.0267).
- Asghar AH. 2014. Molecular characterization of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* from tertiary care hospitals. *Oak J Med Sci.* 30:698.
- Ashrafudoulla M, Mizan MFR, Ha AJW, Park SH, Ha SD. 2020. Antibacterial and antibiofilm mechanism of eugenol against antibiotic resistance *Vibrio parahaemolyticus*. *Food Microbiol.* 91:103500. doi: [10.1016/j.fm.2020.103500](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fm.2020.103500).
- Atkinson RG. 2016. Phenylpropenes: occurrence, distribution, and biosynthesis in fruit. *J Agric Food Chem.* 66(10):2259–2272. doi: [10.1021/acs.jafc.6b04696](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.6b04696).
- Auranwiwat C, Trisuwan K, Saiai A, Pyne SG, Ritthiwigrom T. 2014. Antibacterial tetraoxygenated xanthones from the immature fruits of *Garcinia cowa*. *Fitoterapia.* 98:179–183. doi: [10.1016/j.fitote.2014.08.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2014.08.003).
- Azelmat J, Larente JF, Grenier D. 2015. The anthraquinone rhein exhibits synergistic antibacterial activity in association with metronidazole or natural compounds and attenuates virulence gene expression in *Porphyromonas gingivalis*. *Arch Oral Biol.* 60(2):342–346. doi: [10.1016/j.archoralbio.2014.11.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.archoralbio.2014.11.006).
- Aziz AN, Ibrahim H, Syamsir DR, Mohtar M, Vejayan J, Awang K. 2012. Antimicrobial compounds from *Alpinia conchigera*. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 145(3):798–802. doi: [10.1016/j.jep.2012.12.024](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jep.2012.12.024).
- Babu KS, Srinivas PV, Praveen B, Kishore KH, Murty US, Rao JM. 2003. Antimicrobial constituents from the rhizomes of *Rheum emodi*. *Phytochemistry.* 62(2):203–207. doi: [10.1016/s0031-9422\(02\)00571-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0031-9422(02)00571-x).
- Balachandran C, Duraipandian V, Al-Dhabi NA, Balakrishna K, Kalia NP, Rajput VS, Khan IA, Ignacimuthu S. 2012. Antimicrobial and antimycobacterial activities of methyl caffeate from *Solanum torvum* Swartz. fruit. *Indian J Microbiol.* 52(4):676–681. doi: [10.1007/s12088-012-0313-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12088-012-0313-8).
- Balboa SI, Zaki AY, El Shamy AM. 1974. Total flavonoid and rutin content of the different organs of *Sophora japonica* L. *J AOAC Int.* 57(3):752–755. doi: [10.1093/jaoac/57.3.752](https://doi.org/10.1093/jaoac/57.3.752).
- Bapela NB, Lall N, Fourie PB, Franzblau SG, Van Rensburg CEJ. 2006. Activity of 7-methyljuglone in combination with antituberculous drugs against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Phytomedicine.* 13(9-10):630–635. doi: [10.1016/j.phymed.2006.08.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phymed.2006.08.001).
- Barreca D, Bellocco E, Laganà G, Ginestra G, Bisignano C. 2014. Biochemical and antimicrobial activity of phloretin and its glycosylated derivatives present in apple and kumquat. *Food Chem.* 160:292–297. doi: [10.1016/j.foodchem.2014.03.118](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2014.03.118).
- Bartoszewski R, Królciewicz J. 2019. Comprehensive review of antimicrobial activities of plant flavonoids. *Phytochem Rev.* 18(1):241–272. doi: [10.1007/s11101-018-9591-z](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11101-018-9591-z).
- Basri DF, Xian LW, Abdul Shukur NI, Latip J. 2014. Bacteriostatic antimicrobial combination: antagonistic interaction between epsilon-viniferin and vancomycin against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Biomed Res Int.* 2014:461756. doi: [10.1155/2014/461756](https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/461756).
- Bauer K, van der Ley P, Benz R, Tommassen J. 1988. The pho-controlled outer membrane porin PhoE does not contain specific binding sites for phosphate or polyphosphates. *JBC.* 263(26):13046–13053. doi: [10.1016/S0021-9258\(18\)37669-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9258(18)37669-5).
- Bhakta D, Siva R. 2012. Morindone, an anthraquinone, intercalates DNA sans toxicity: a spectroscopic and molecular modeling perspective. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol.* 167(4):885–896. doi: [10.1007/s12010-012-9744-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12010-012-9744-2).
- Bhaskar A, Kumari A, Singh M, Kumar S, Kumar S, Dabla A, Chaturvedi S, Yadav V, Chattopadhyay D, Dwivedi VP. 2020. [6]-Gingerol exhibits potent anti-mycobacterial and immunomodulatory activity against tuberculosis. *Int Immunopharmacol.* 87:106809. doi: [10.1016/j.intimp.2020.106809](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.intimp.2020.106809).
- Bibi N, Tanoli SAK, Farheen S, Afza N, Siddiqi S, Zhang Y, Kazmi SU, Malik A. 2010. *In vitro* antituberculosis activities of the constituents from *Haloxylon salicornicum*. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett.* 20(14):4173–4176. doi: [10.1016/j.bmcl.2010.05.061](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2010.05.061).
- Bisson J, McAlpine JB, Friesen JB, Chen SN, Graham J, Pauli GF. 2016. Can invalid bioactives undermine natural product-based drug discovery? *J Med Chem.* 59(5):1671–1690. doi: [10.1021/acs.jmedchem.5b01009](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jmedchem.5b01009).
- Bitchagno GTM, Fonkeng LS, Kopa TK, Tala ME, Wabo HK, Tume CB, Tane P, Kuatie JR. 2015. Antibacterial activity of ethanolic extract and com-

- pounds from fruits of *Tectona grandis* (Verbenaceae). *BMC Complement Altern Med.* 15(1):265. doi: [10.1186/s12906-015-0790-5](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12906-015-0790-5).
- Blaskovich MAT, Kavanagh AM, Elliott AG, Zhang B, Ramu S, Amado M, Lowe GJ, Hinton AO, Pham DMT, Zuegg J, et al. 2021. The antimicrobial potential of cannabidiol. *Commun Biol.* 4(1):7. doi: [10.1038/s42003-020-01530-y](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42003-020-01530-y).
- Bocquet L, Sahpaz S, Bonneau N, Beaufay C, Mahieux S, Samaille J, Roumy V, Jacquin J, Bordage S, Hennebelle T, et al. 2019. Phenolic compounds from *Humulus lupulus* as natural antimicrobial products: new weapons in the fight against methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Leishmania mexicana* and *Trypanosoma brucei* strains. *Molecules.* 24(6):1024. doi: [10.3390/molecules24061024](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules24061024).
- Boonnak N, Karalai C, Chantrapromma S, Ponglimanont C, Fun HK, Kanjana-Opas A, Chantrapromma K, Kato S. 2009. Anti-*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* xanthenes from the resin and green fruits of *Cratoxylum cochinchinense*. *Tetrahedron.* 65(15):3003–3013. doi: [10.1016/j.tet.2009.01.083](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tet.2009.01.083).
- Boonsri S, Karalai C, Ponglimanont C, Kanjana-Opas A, Chantrapromma K. 2006. Antibacterial and cytotoxic xanthenes from the roots of *Cratoxylum formosum*. *Phytochemistry.* 67(7):723–727. doi: [10.1016/j.phytochem.2006.01.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytochem.2006.01.007).
- Booth IR. 1985. Regulation of cytoplasmic pH in bacteria. *Microbiol Rev.* 49(4):359–378. doi: [10.1128/mr.49.4.359-378.1985](https://doi.org/10.1128/mr.49.4.359-378.1985).
- Bordin F, Carlasse F, Busulini L, Baccichetti F. 1993. Furocoumarin sensitization induces DNA-protein cross-links. *Photochem Photobiol.* 58(1):133–136. doi: [10.1111/j.1751-1097.1993.tb04914.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1751-1097.1993.tb04914.x).
- Boutaghane N, Alabdul Magid A, Abedini A, Cafolla A, Djeghim H, Gangloff SC, Voutquenne-Nazabadioko L, Kabouche Z. 2019. Chemical constituents of *Genista numidica* Spach aerial parts and their antimicrobial, antioxidant and antityrosinase activities. *Nat Prod Res.* 33(12):1734–1740. doi: [10.1080/14786419.2018.1437425](https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2018.1437425).
- Brigham LA, Michaels PJ, Flores HE. 1999. Cell-specific production and antimicrobial activity of naphthoquinones in roots of *Lithospermum erythrorhizon*. *Plant Physiol.* 119(2):417–428. doi: [10.1104/pp.119.2.417](https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.119.2.417).
- Brlkajca R, Dahse HM, Voigt K, Urban S. 2019. Antimicrobial evaluation of the constituents from *Macropidia fuliginosa* (Hook.) Druce. *Nat Prod Commun.* 14:1–6.
- Buathong R, Chamchumroon V, Schinnerl J, Bacher M, Santimaleeworagun W, Kraichak E, Vajrodaya S. 2019. Chemovariation and antibacterial activity of extracts and isolated compounds from species of *Ixora* and *Greenea* (Ixoroideae, Rubiaceae). *Peer J.* 7:e6893. doi: [10.7717/peerj.6893](https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.6893).
- Bustos PS, Deza-Ponzio R, Páez PL, Cabrera JL, Virgolini MB, Ortega MG. 2018. Flavonoids as protective agents against oxidative stress induced by gentamicin in systemic circulation. Potent protective activity and microbial synergism of luteolin. *Food Chem Toxicol.* 118:294–302. doi: [10.1016/j.fct.2018.05.030](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2018.05.030).
- Bylka W, Szafer-Hajdrych M, Matławska I, Goślińska O. 2004. Antimicrobial activity of isocytoside and extracts of *Aquilegia vulgaris* L. *Lett Appl Microbiol.* 39(1):93–97. doi: [10.1111/j.1472-765X.2004.01553.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-765X.2004.01553.x).
- Byng JW, Chase M, Christenhusz M, Fay ME, Judd WS, Mabberley D, Sennikov A, Soltis DE, Soltis PS, Stevens. 2009. An update of the angiosperm phylogeny group classification for the orders and families of flowering plants: APG III. *Bot J Linn.* 161(2):105–121. doi: [10.1111/j.1095-8339.2009.00996.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8339.2009.00996.x).
- Cai R, Miao M, Yue T, Zhang Y, Cui L, Wang Z, Yuan Y. 2019. Antibacterial activity and mechanism of cinnamic acid and chlorogenic acid against *Alicyclobacillus acidoterrestris* vegetative cells in apple juice. *Int J of Food Sci Tech.* 54(5):1697–1705. doi: [10.1111/ijfs.14051](https://doi.org/10.1111/ijfs.14051).
- Cao Y, Li K, Li Y, Zhao X, Wang L. 2020. MYB transcription factors as regulators of secondary metabolism in plants. *Biology.* 9(3):61. doi: [10.3390/biology9030061](https://doi.org/10.3390/biology9030061).
- Cao YD, Qian HL, Feng CM, Wang T, Guo ZY, Wu XK, Zhang SH. 2019. Study on the mechanism of epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG) to the cell membrane of *Escherichia coli*. *Sci Adv Mater.* 11(2):262–268. doi: [10.1166/sam.2019.3458](https://doi.org/10.1166/sam.2019.3458).
- Carrel M, Perencevich EN, David MZ. 2015. USA300 methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*, United States, 2000–2013. *EID.* 21:1973–1980.
- Cecilia KF, Ravindhran R, Durairamandyan V. 2012. Ecobolin A: a bioactive compound from the roots of *Ecobolium viride* (Forssk.) Alston. *Asian J. Pharm. Clin. Res.* 5:99–101.
- Cetin-Karaca H, Newman MC. 2015. Antimicrobial efficacy of plant phenolic compounds against *Salmonella* and *Escherichia coli*. *Food Biosci.* 11:8–16. doi: [10.1016/j.fbio.2015.03.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fbio.2015.03.002).
- Cha JD, Jeong MR, Jeong SI, Lee KY. 2007. Antibacterial activity of sophoraflavanone G from the roots of *Sophora flavescens*. *J Microbiol Biotechnol.* 17(5):858–864.
- Cha JD, Moon SE, Kim JY, Jung EK, Lee YS. 2009. Antibacterial activity of sophoraflavanone G from the roots of *Sophora flavescens* against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Phytother Res.* 23(9):1326–1331. doi: [10.1002/ptr.2540](https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.2540).
- Chaieb K, Kouidhi B, Jrah H, Mahdouani K, Bakhrouf A. 2011. Antibacterial activity of thymoquinone, an active principle of *Nigella sativa* and its potency to prevent bacterial biofilm formation. *BMC Complement Altern Med.* 11(1):29. doi: [10.1186/1472-6882-11-29](https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6882-11-29).
- Chaiyakunvat P, Anantachoke N, Reutrakul V, Jiarpinitnun C. 2016. Caged xanthenes: potent inhibitors of global predominant MRSA USA300. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett.* 26(13):2980–2983. doi: [10.1016/j.bmcl.2016.05.030](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2016.05.030).
- Chakarov S, Petkova R, Russev GC, Zhelev N. 2014. DNA damage and mutation. *Types of DNA damage.* *BioDiscovery.* 11:e8957.
- Chakthong S, Wearyee P, Puangphet P, Mahabusarakam W, Plodpai P, Voravuthikunchai SP, Kanjana-Opas A. 2012. Alkaloid and coumarins from the green fruits of *Aegle marmelos*. *Phytochemistry.* 75:108–113. doi: [10.1016/j.phytochem.2011.11.018](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytochem.2011.11.018).
- Cham PS, Bhat R, Raina D, Manhas D, Kotwal P, Mindala DP, Pandey N, Ghosh A, Saran S, Nandi U, et al. 2023. Exploring the antibacterial potential of semisynthetic phytocannabinoid: tetrahydrocannabinol (THCBD) as a potential antibacterial agent against sensitive and resistant strains of *Staphylococcus aureus*. *ACS Infect Dis.* 10(1):64–78. doi: [10.1021/acsinfectdis.3c00154](https://doi.org/10.1021/acsinfectdis.3c00154).
- Chang CP, Chang HS, Peng CF, Lee SJ, Chen IS. 2011. Antitubercular resorcinol analogs and benzenoid C-glucoside from the roots of *Ardisia cornudentata*. *Planta Med.* 77(1):60–65. doi: [10.1055/s-0030-1250094](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0030-1250094).
- Chapatwala KD, de la Cruz AA, Miles DH. 1981. Antimicrobial activity of juncosol, a novel 9-10-dihydrophenanthrene from the marsh plant *Juncus roemerianus*. *Life Sci.* 29(19):1997–2001. doi: [10.1016/0024-3205\(81\)90609-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0024-3205(81)90609-3).
- Chen BC, Lin CX, Chen NP, Gao CX, Zhao YJ, Qian CD. 2018. Phenanthrene antibiotic targets bacterial membranes and kills *Staphylococcus aureus* with a low propensity for resistance development. *Front Microbiol.* 9:1593. doi: [10.3389/fmicb.2018.01593](https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.01593).
- Chen CC, Huang CY. 2011. Inhibition of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* DnaB helicase by the flavonol galangin. *Protein J.* 30(1):59–65. doi: [10.1007/s10930-010-9302-0](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10930-010-9302-0).
- Chen JJ, Ting CW, Chen IS, Peng CF, Huang WT, Su YC, Lin SC. 2008. New polyisoprenyl benzophenone derivatives and antitubercular constituents from *Garcinia multiflora*. *Planta Med.* 74(9):PB48. doi: [10.1055/s-0028-1084393](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0028-1084393).
- Chen L, Cheng X, Shi W, Lu Q, Go VL, Heber D, Ma L. 2005. Inhibition of growth of *Streptococcus mutans*, methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*, and vancomycin-resistant enterococci by kurarinone, a bioactive flavonoid from *Sophora flavescens*. *J Clin Microbiol.* 43(7):3574–3575. doi: [10.1128/JCM.43.7.3574-3575.2005](https://doi.org/10.1128/JCM.43.7.3574-3575.2005).
- Chen L, Nikolic D, Li G, Liu J, van Breemen RB. 2023. *In vitro* inhibition of human cytochrome P450 enzymes by licoisoflavone B from *Glycyrrhiza uralensis* Fisch. ex DC. *Toxicol Sci.* 196(1):16–24. doi: [10.1093/toxsci/kfad079](https://doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfad079).
- Chen X, Yin L, Peng L, Liang Y, Lv H, Ma T. 2020. Synergistic effect and mechanism of plumbagin with gentamicin against carbapenem-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. *Infect Drug Resist.* 13:2751–2759. doi: [10.2147/IDR.S265753](https://doi.org/10.2147/IDR.S265753).
- Chen Y, Yang J, Huang Z, Yin B, Umar T, Yang C, Zhang X, Jing H, Guo S, Guo M, et al. 2022. Vitexin mitigates *Staphylococcus aureus*-induced mastitis via regulation of ROS/ER stress/NF- $\kappa$ B/MAPK pathway. *Oxid Med Cell Longev.* 2022:1–20. doi: [10.1155/2022/7977433](https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/7977433).
- Chen Y, Zhao J, Qiu Y, Yuan H, Khan SI, Hussain N, Choudhary MI, Zeng F, Guo DA, Khan IA, et al. 2017. Prenylated flavonoids from the stems and roots of *Tripterygium wilfordii*. *Fitoterapia.* 119:64–68. doi: [10.1016/j.fitote.2017.04.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2017.04.003).
- Chinchansure AA, Shammani NH, Arkile M, Sarkar D, Joshi S. 2015. Antimycobacterium activity of coumarins from fruit pulp of *Aegle marmelos* (L.) Correa. *JCS.* 5(3):39–44.
- Chitra M, Shyamala Devi CS, Sukumar E. 2003. Antibacterial activity of embelin. *Fitoterapia.* 74(4):401–403. doi: [10.1016/s0367-326x\(03\)00066-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0367-326x(03)00066-2).
- Cho JY, Choi GJ, Son SW, Jang KS, Lim HK, Lee SO, Sung ND, Cho KY, Kim JC. 2007. Isolation and antifungal activity of lignans from *Myristica fragrans* against various plant pathogenic fungi. *Pest Manag Sci.* 63(9):935–940. doi: [10.1002/ps.1420](https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.1420).

- Cho JY, Moon JH, Seong KY, Park KH. 1998. Antimicrobial activity of 4-hydroxybenzoic acid and trans 4-hydroxycinnamic acid isolated and identified from rice hull. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem.* 62(11):2273–2276. doi: 10.1271/bbb.62.2273.
- Cho SC, Sultan MZ, Moon SS. 2009. Anti-acne activities of pulsaquinone, hypodulsaquinone, and structurally related 1,4-quinone derivatives. *Arch Pharm Res.* 32(4):489–494. doi: 10.1007/s12272-009-1402-z.
- Choi JG, Kang OH, Lee YS, Oh YC, Chae HS, Jang HJ, Kim JH, Sohn DH, Shin DW, Park H, et al. 2008. *In vitro* activity of methyl gallate from *Galla rhois* alone and in combination with ciprofloxacin against clinical isolates of *Salmonella*. *J Microbiol Biotechnol.* 18:1848–1852.
- Choi JG, Mun SH, Chahar HS, Bharaj P, Kang OH, Kim SG, Shin DW, Kwon DY. 2014. Methyl gallate from *Galla rhois* successfully controls clinical isolates of *Salmonella* infection in both *in vitro* and *in vivo* systems. *PLOS One.* 9(7):e102697. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0102697.
- Chokchaisiri R, Suaisom C, Sriphota S, Chindaduang A, Chuprajob T, Suksamrarn A. 2009. Bioactive flavonoids of the flowers of *Butea monosperma*. *Chem Pharm Bull.* 57(4):428–432. doi: 10.1248/cpb.57.428.
- Chou TH, Chen JJ, Peng CF, Cheng MJ, Chen IS. 2011. New flavanones from the leaves of *Cryptocarya chinensis* and their antituberculosis activity. *Chem Biodivers.* 8(11):2015–2024. doi: 10.1002/cbdv.201000367.
- Chung JY, Choo JH, Lee MH, Hwang JK. 2006. Anticariogenic activity of macelignan from *Myristica fragrans* (nutmeg) against *Streptococcus mutans*. *Phytomedicine.* 13(4):261–266. doi: 10.1016/j.phymed.2004.04.007.
- Chusri S, Villanueva I, Voravuthikunchai SP, Davies J. 2009. Enhancing antibiotic activity: a strategy to control *Acinetobacter* infections. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 64(6):1203–1211. doi: 10.1093/jac/dkp381.
- Clark AM, El-Feraly AS, Li WS. 1981. Antimicrobial activity of phenolic constituents of *Magnolia grandiflora* L. *J Pharm Sci.* 70(8):951–952. doi: 10.1002/jps.2600700833.
- Clark AM, Jurgens TM, Hufford CD. 1990. Antimicrobial activity of juglone. *Phytother Res.* 4(1):11–14. doi: 10.1002/ptr.2650040104.
- Colaric M, Veberic R, Solar A, Hudina M, Stampar F. 2005. Phenolic acids, syringaldehyde, and juglone in fruits of different cultivars of *Juglans regia* L. *J Agric Food Chem.* 53(16):6390–6396. doi: 10.1021/jf050721n.
- Comini LR, Montoya SN, Páez PL, Argüello GA, Albesa I, Cabrera JL. 2011. Antibacterial activity of anthraquinone derivatives from *Heterophyllaea pustulata* (Rubiaceae). *J Photochem Photobiol B.* 102(2):108–114. doi: 10.1016/j.jphotobiol.2010.09.009.
- Coopoosamy RM, Magwa ML. 2006a. Antibacterial activity of chrysophanol isolated from *Aloe excelsa* (Berger). *AJB.* 5:1508–1510.
- Coopoosamy RM, Magwa ML. 2006b. Antibacterial activity of aloe emodin and aloin A from *Aloe excelsa*. *AJB.* 5:1092–1094.
- Cushnie TPT, Lamb AJ. 2006. Assessment of the antibacterial activity of galangin against 4-quinolone resistant strains of *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Phytomedicine.* 13(3):187–191. doi: 10.1016/j.phymed.2004.07.003.
- Cushnie TT, Lamb AJ. 2005. Detection of galangin-induced cytoplasmic membrane damage in *Staphylococcus aureus* by measuring potassium loss. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 101(1–3):243–248. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2005.04.014.
- Cyong J, Matsumoto T, Arakawa K, Kiyohara H, Yamada H, Otsuka Y. 1987. Anti-*Bacteroides fragilis* substance from rhubarb. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 19(3):279–283. doi: 10.1016/0378-8741(87)90005-5.
- Dalal S, Kataria SK, Sastry KV, Rana SVS. 2010. Phytochemical screening of methanolic extract and antibacterial activity of active principles of hepatoprotective herb, *Eclipta alba*. *Ethnobot Leaf.* 14:248–258.
- Dall'Acqua F, Terbojevich M, Marciani S, Vedaldi D, Recher M. 1978. Investigation on the dark interaction between furocoumarins and DNA. *Chem Biol Interact.* 21(1):103–115. doi: 10.1016/0009-2797(78)90071-6.
- Das MC, Samaddar S, Jawed JJ, Ghosh C, Acharjee S, Sandhu P, Das A, Daware AV, De UC, Majumdar S, et al. 2022. Vitexin alters *Staphylococcus aureus* surface hydrophobicity to obstruct biofilm formation. *Microbiol Res.* 263:127126. doi: 10.1016/j.micres.2022.127126.
- Dastan D, Salehi P, Aliahmadi A, Gohari AR, Maroofi H, Ardalan A. 2016. New coumarin derivatives from *Ferula pseudalliacea* with antibacterial activity. *Nat Prod Res.* 30(24):2747–2753. doi: 10.1080/14786419.2016.1149705.
- De Loof A, Schoofs L. 2019. Mode of action of farnesol, the “noble unknown” in particular in Ca<sup>2+</sup> homeostasis, and its juvenile hormone-esters in evolutionary retrospect. *Front Neurosci.* 13:141. doi: 10.3389/fnins.2019.00141.
- De Melo GO, Muzitano MF, Legora-Machado A, Almeida TA, De Oliveira DB, Kaiser CR, Koatz VLG, Costa SS. 2005. C-glycosylflavones from the aerial parts of *Eleusine indica* inhibit LPS-induced mouse lung inflammation. *Planta Med.* 71(4):362–363. doi: 10.1055/s-2005-864104.
- Deachathai S, Mahabusarakam W, Phongpaichit S, Taylor WC. 2005. Phenolic compounds from the fruit of *Garcinia dulcis*. *Phytochemistry.* 66(19):2368–2375. doi: 10.1016/j.phytochem.2005.06.025.
- Demizu S, Kajiyama K, Takahashi K, Hiraga Y, Yamamoto S, Tamura Y, Okada K, Kinoshita T. 1988. Antioxidant and antimicrobial constituents of licorice: isolation and structure elucidation of a new benzofuran derivative. *Chem Pharm Bull.* 36(9):3474–3479. doi: 10.1248/cpb.36.3474.
- Deng KZ, Xiong Y, Zhou B, Guan YM, Luo YM. 2013. Chemical constituents from the roots of *Ranunculus ternatus* and their inhibitory effects on *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Molecules.* 18(10):11859–11865. doi: 10.3390/molecules181011859.
- Denyer SP, Maillard JY. 2002. Cellular impermeability and uptake of biocides and antibiotics in gram-negative bacteria. *J Appl Microbiol.* 92 Suppl:35S–45S.
- Dera AA, Ahmad I, Rajagopalan P, Al Shahrani M, Saif A, Alshahrani MY, Alraey Y, Alamri AM, Alasmari S, Makkawi M, et al. 2021. Synergistic efficacies of thymoquinone and standard antibiotics against multi-drug resistant isolates. *Saudi Med J.* 42(2):196–204. doi: 10.15537/smj.2021.2.25706.
- Dey D, Ray R, Hazra B. 2014. Antitubercular and antibacterial activity of quinonoid natural products against multi-drug resistant clinical isolates. *Phytother Res.* 28(7):1014–1021. doi: 10.1002/ptr.5090.
- Dharmaratne HRW, Sakagami Y, Piyasena KGP, Thevanesam V. 2013. Antibacterial activity of xanthenes from *Garcinia mangostana* (L.) and their structure–activity relationship studies. *Nat Prod Res.* 27(10):938–941. doi: 10.1080/14786419.2012.678348.
- Ding JY, Yuan CM, Cao MM, Liu WW, Yu C, Zhang HY, Zhang Y, Di YT, He HP, Li SL, et al. 2014. Antimicrobial constituents of the mature carpels of *Manglietiastrum sinicum*. *J Nat Prod.* 77(8):1800–1805. doi: 10.1021/np500187c.
- Dong G, Liu H, Yu X, Zhang X, Lu H, Zhou T, Cao J. 2018. Antimicrobial and anti-biofilm activity of tannic acid against *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Nat Prod Res.* 32(18):2225–2228. doi: 10.1080/14786419.2017.1366485.
- Dong LP, Ni W, Dong JY, Li JZ, Chen CX, Liu HY. 2006. A new neolignan glycoside from the leaves of *Acer truncatum*. *Molecules.* 11(12):1009–1014. doi: 10.3390/11121009.
- Duangrsrisai S, Choowongkamon K, Bessa LJ, Costa PM, Amat N, Kijjoa A. 2014. Antibacterial and EGFR-tyrosine kinase inhibitory activities of poly-hydroxylated xanthenes from *Garcinia succifolia*. *Molecules.* 19(12):19923–19934. doi: 10.3390/molecules191219923.
- Ecevit K, Barros AA, Silva JM, Reis RL. 2022. Preventing microbial infections with natural phenolic compounds. *Future Pharmacol.* 2(4):460–498. doi: 10.3390/futurepharmacol2040030.
- Eerdunbayaer, Orabi MA, Aoyama H, Kuroda T, Hatano T. 2014. Structures of new phenolics isolated from licorice, and the effectiveness of licorice phenolics on vancomycin-resistant Enterococci. *Molecules.* 19(9):13027–13041. doi: 10.3390/molecules190913027.
- Eumkeb G, Sakdarat S, Siri Wong S. 2010. Reversing  $\beta$ -lactam antibiotic resistance of *Staphylococcus aureus* with galangin from *Alpinia officinarum* Hance and synergism with ceftazidime. *Phytomedicine.* 18(1):40–45. doi: 10.1016/j.phymed.2010.09.003.
- Fabry W, Okemo PO, Ansorg R. 1998. Antibacterial activity of East African medicinal plants. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 60(1):79–84. doi: 10.1016/s0378-8741(97)00128-1.
- Fagboun DE, Ogundana SK, Adesanya SA, Roberts MF. 1987. Dihydrostilbene phytoalexins from *Dioscorea rotundata*. *Phytochemistry.* 26(12):3187–3189. doi: 10.1016/S0031-9422(00)82467-X.
- Farha AK, Yang QQ, Kim G, Li HB, Zhu F, Liu HY, Gan RY, Corke H. 2020. Tannins as an alternative to antibiotics. *Food Biosci.* 38:100751. doi: 10.1016/j.fbio.2020.100751.
- Farr SB, Natvig DO, Kogoma T. 1985. Toxicity and mutagenicity of plumbagin and the induction of a possible new DNA repair pathway in *Escherichia coli*. *J Bacteriol.* 164(3):1309–1316. doi: 10.1128/jb.164.3.1309-1316.1985.
- Feyzioğlu B, Demircili ME, Doğan M, Baykan M. 2013. Antibacterial effect of hypericin. *Afr J Microbiol Res.* 7:979–982.
- Firmino DF, Cavalcante TT, Gomes GA, Firmino N, Rosa LD, de Carvalho MG, Catunda FE Jr. 2018. Antibacterial and antibiofilm activities of *Cinnamomum* essential oil and cinnamaldehyde: antimicrobial activities. *Sci World J.* 2018:1–9. doi: 10.1155/2018/7405736.

- Fogg AH, Lodge RM. 1945. The mode of antibacterial action of phenols in relation to drug-fastness. *Trans Faraday Soc.* 41:359–365. doi: [10.1039/tf9454100359](https://doi.org/10.1039/tf9454100359).
- Fukai T, Marumo A, Kaitou K, Kanda T, Terada S, Nomura T. 2002. Antimicrobial activity of licorice flavonoids against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Fitoterapia.* 73(6):536–539. doi: [10.1016/s0367-326x\(02\)00168-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0367-326x(02)00168-5).
- Fukai T, Oku Y, Hou AJ, Yonekawa M, Terada S. 2004. Antimicrobial activity of hydrophobic xanthenes from *Cudrania cochinchinensis* against *Bacillus subtilis* and methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Chem Biodivers.* 1(9):1385–1390. doi: [10.1002/cbdv.200490101](https://doi.org/10.1002/cbdv.200490101).
- Fukui H, Goto K, Tabata M. 1988. Two antimicrobial flavanones from the leaves of *Glycyrrhiza glabra*. *Chem Pharm Bull.* 36(10):4174–4176. doi: [10.1248/cpb.36.4174](https://doi.org/10.1248/cpb.36.4174).
- Gach K, Janecka A. 2014.  $\alpha$ -Methylene- $\gamma$ -lactones as a novel class of anti-leukemic agents. *Anticancer Agents Med Chem.* 14(5):688–694. doi: [10.2174/1871520614666140313095010](https://doi.org/10.2174/1871520614666140313095010).
- Gafner S, Bergeron C, Villinski JR, Godejohann M, Kessler P, Cardellina JH, Ferreira D, Feghali K, Grenier D. 2011. Isoflavonoids and coumarins from *Glycyrrhiza uralensis*: antibacterial activity against oral pathogens and conversion of isoflavans into isoflavan-quinones during purification. *J Nat Prod.* 74(12):2514–2519. doi: [10.1021/np2004775](https://doi.org/10.1021/np2004775).
- Gajadeera C, Willby MJ, Green KD, Shaul P, Fridman M, Garneau-Tsodikova S, Posey JE, Tsodikov OV. 2015. Antimycobacterial activity of DNA intercalator inhibitors of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* primase DnaG. *J Antibiot.* 68(3):153–157. doi: [10.1038/ja.2014.131](https://doi.org/10.1038/ja.2014.131).
- Ghudhaib KK, Hanna ER, Jawad AH. 2010. Effect of ellagic acid on some types of pathogenic bacteria. *JNUS.* 13(2):79–85. doi: [10.22401/JNUS.13.2.09](https://doi.org/10.22401/JNUS.13.2.09).
- Gildea L, Ayariga JA, Xu J, Villafane R, Robertson BK, Samuel-Foo M, Ajayi OS. 2022. *Cannabis sativa* CBD extract exhibits synergy with broad-spectrum antibiotics against *Salmonella enterica* subs *enterica* serovar *typhimurium*. *Microorganisms.* 10(12):2360. doi: [10.3390/microorganisms10122360](https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms10122360).
- Gordon NC, Wareham DW. 2010. Antimicrobial activity of the green tea polyphenol (–)-epigallocatechin-3-gallate (EGCG) against clinical isolates of *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*. *Int J Antimicrob Agents.* 36(2):129–131. doi: [10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2010.03.025](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2010.03.025).
- Gradišar H, Pristovsek P, Plaper A, Jerala R. 2007. Green tea catechins inhibit bacterial DNA gyrase by interaction with its ATP binding site. *J Med Chem.* 50(2):264–271. doi: [10.1021/jm060817o](https://doi.org/10.1021/jm060817o).
- Gu JQ, Graf TN, Lee D, Chai HB, Mi Q, Kardono LB, Setyowati FM, Ismail R, Riswan S, Farnsworth NR, et al. 2004. Cytotoxic and antimicrobial constituents of the bark of *Diospyros maritima* collected in two geographical locations in Indonesia. *J Nat Prod.* 67(7):1156–1161. doi: [10.1021/np040027m](https://doi.org/10.1021/np040027m).
- Gunes H, Gulen D, Mutlu R, Gumus A, Tas T, Topkaya AE. 2016. Antibacterial effects of curcumin: an *in vitro* minimum inhibitory concentration study. *Toxicol Ind Health.* 32(2):246–250. doi: [10.1177/0748233713498458](https://doi.org/10.1177/0748233713498458).
- Guo N, Wu J, Fan J, Yuan P, Shi Q, Jin K, Cheng W, Zhao X, Zhang Y, Li W, et al. 2014. *In vitro* activity of isoimperatorin, alone and in combination, against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Lett Appl Microbiol.* 58(4):344–349. doi: [10.1111/lam.12195](https://doi.org/10.1111/lam.12195).
- Gupta VK, Fatima A, Faridi U, Negi AS, Shanker K, Kumar JK, Rahuja N, Luqman S, Sisodia BS, Saikia D, et al. 2008. Antimicrobial potential of *Glycyrrhiza glabra* roots. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 116(2):377–380. doi: [10.1016/j.jep.2007.11.037](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jep.2007.11.037).
- Guzman JD. 2014. Natural cinnamic acids, synthetic derivatives and hybrids with antimicrobial activity. *Molecules.* 19(12):19292–19349. doi: [10.3390/molecules191219292](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules191219292).
- Haile AE, Alonso S, Berhe N, Atoma TB, Boyaka PN, Grace D. 2022. Prevalence, antibiogram, and multidrug-resistant profile of *E. coli* O157:H7 in retail raw beef in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. *Front Vet Sci.* 9:734896. doi: [10.3389/fvets.2022.734896](https://doi.org/10.3389/fvets.2022.734896).
- Haraguchi H, Tanimoto K, Tamura Y, Mizutani K, Kinoshita T. 1998. Mode of antibacterial action of retrochalcones from *Glycyrrhiza inflata*. *Phytochemistry.* 48(1):125–129. doi: [10.1016/s0031-9422\(97\)01105-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0031-9422(97)01105-9).
- Hasan CM, Alam F, Haque M, Sohrab MH, Monsur MA, Ahmed N. 2011. Antimicrobial and cytotoxic activity from *Lasia spinosa* and isolated lignan. *Lat Am J Pharm.* 30:550–553.301.
- Hatano T, Kusuda M, Hori M, Shiota S, Tsuchiya T, Yoshida T. 2003. Theasinensin A, a tea polyphenol formed from (–)-epigallocatechin gallate, suppresses antibiotic resistance of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Planta Med.* 69(11):984–989. doi: [10.1055/s-2003-45142](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2003-45142).
- Hatano T, Shintani Y, Aga Y, Shiota S, Tsuchiya T, Yoshida T. 2000. Phenolic constituents of licorice: structures of glicophenone and glicoisoflavanone, and effects of licorice phenolics on methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Chem Pharm Bull.* 48(9):1286–1292. doi: [10.1248/cpb.48.1286](https://doi.org/10.1248/cpb.48.1286).
- Hatano T, Uebayashi H, Ito H, Shiota S, Tsuchiya T, Yoshida T. 1999. Phenolic constituents of *Cassia* seed and antibacterial effect of some naphthalenes and anthraquinones on methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Chem Pharm Bull.* 47(8):1121–1127. doi: [10.1248/cpb.47.1121](https://doi.org/10.1248/cpb.47.1121).
- Hazni H, Ahmad N, Hitotsuyanagi Y, Takeya K, Choo CY. 2008. Phytochemical constituents from *Cassia alata* with inhibition against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA). *Planta Med.* 74(15):1802–1805. doi: [10.1055/s-0028-1088340](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0028-1088340).
- He J, Chen L, Heber D, Shi W, Lu QY. 2006. Antibacterial compounds from *Glycyrrhiza uralensis*. *J Nat Prod.* 69(1):121–124. doi: [10.1021/np058069d](https://doi.org/10.1021/np058069d).
- Hemaiswarya S, Doble M. 2010. Synergistic interaction of phenylpropanoids with antibiotics against bacteria. *J Med Microbiol.* 59(Pt 12):1469–1476. doi: [10.1099/jmm.0.022426-0](https://doi.org/10.1099/jmm.0.022426-0).
- Hernández-García E, García A, Garza-González E, Avalos-Alanis FG, Rivas-Galindo VM, Rodríguez-Rodríguez J, Alcantar-Rosales VM, Delgado-Puga C, del Rayo Camacho-Corona M. 2019. Chemical composition of *Acacia farnesiana* (L) wild fruits and its activity against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and dysentery bacteria. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 230:74–80. doi: [10.1016/j.jep.2018.10.031](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jep.2018.10.031).
- Hettegger H, Hofinger A, Rosenau T. 2021. Strain-induced reactivity effects in the reaction of 2,5-dihydroxy-[1,4]-benzoquinone with diamine. *COC.* 25(4):529–538. doi: [10.2174/1385272824666201209112938](https://doi.org/10.2174/1385272824666201209112938).
- Hiserodt RD, Franzblau SG, Rosen RT. 1998. Isolation of 6-, 8-, and 10-gingerol from Ginger rhizome by HPLC and preliminary evaluation of inhibition of *Mycobacterium avium* and *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *J Agric Food Chem.* 46(7):2504–2508. doi: [10.1021/jf970948l](https://doi.org/10.1021/jf970948l).
- Ho KY, Tsai CC, Chen CP, Huang JS, Lin CC. 2001. Antimicrobial activity of honokiol and magnolol from *Magnolia officinalis*. *Phytother Res.* 15(2):139–141. doi: [10.1002/ptr.736](https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.736).
- Huang XJ, Xiong N, Chen BC, Luo F, Huang M, Ding ZS, Qian CD. 2021. The antibacterial properties of 4,8,4',8'-tetramethoxy (1,1'-biphenanthrene)-2,7,2',7'-tetrol from fibrous roots of *Bletilla striata*. *Indian J Microbiol.* 61(2):195–202. doi: [10.1007/s12088-021-00932-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12088-021-00932-8).
- Hummelova J, Rondevaldova J, Balastikova A, Lapcik O, Kokoska L. 2015. The relationship between structure and *in vitro* antibacterial activity of selected isoflavones and their metabolites with special focus on antistaphylococcal effect of demethyltaxasin. *Lett Appl Microbiol.* 60(3):242–247. doi: [10.1111/lam.12361](https://doi.org/10.1111/lam.12361).
- Hussein M, Allobawi R, Levou I, Blaskovich MA, Rao GG, Li J, Velkov T. 2022. Mechanisms underlying synergistic killing of polymyxin b in combination with cannabidiol against *Acinetobacter baumannii*: a metabolomic study. *Pharmaceutics.* 14(4):786. doi: [10.3390/pharmaceutics14040786](https://doi.org/10.3390/pharmaceutics14040786).
- Ibdah M, Martens S, Gang DR. 2017. Biosynthetic pathway and metabolic engineering of plant dihydrochalcones. *J Agric Food Chem.* 66(10):2273–2280. doi: [10.1021/acs.jafc.7b04445](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.7b04445).
- Ishak SF, Ghazali AR, Zin NM, Basri DF. 2016. Pterostilbene enhanced anti-methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) activity of oxacillin. *Am J Infect Dis.* 12(1):1–10. doi: [10.3844/ajidsp.2016.1.10](https://doi.org/10.3844/ajidsp.2016.1.10).
- Ito K, Iida T, Ichino K, Tsunozuka M, Hattori M, Namba T. 1982. Obovatol and obovatol, novel biphenyl ether lignans from the leaves of *Magnolia obovata* Thunb. *Chem Pharm Bull.* 30(9):3347–3353. doi: [10.1248/cpb.30.3347](https://doi.org/10.1248/cpb.30.3347).
- Jackson PA, Widen JC, Harki DA, Brummond KM. 2017. Covalent modifiers: a chemical perspective on the reactivity of  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carbonyls with thiols via hetero-Michael addition reactions. *J Med Chem.* 60(3):839–885. doi: [10.1021/acs.jmedchem.6b00788](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jmedchem.6b00788).
- Jahanshahi M, Khalili M, Margdari A, Aalikhani M. 2022. Naringin is a promising natural compound for therapy of iron-overload disorders. *Braz J Pharm Sci.* 58:1–7.
- Jayaraman P, Sakharkar MK, Lim CS, Tang TH, Sakharkar KR. 2010. Activity and interactions of antibiotic and phytochemical combinations against *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* *in vitro*. *Int J Biol Sci.* 6(6):556–568. doi: [10.7150/ijbs.6.556](https://doi.org/10.7150/ijbs.6.556).

- Jenic D, Waller H, Collins H, Erridge C. 2021. Reversal of tetracycline resistance by cepharanthine, cinchonidine, ellagic acid and propyl gallate in a multi-drug resistant *Escherichia coli*. *Nat Prod Bioprospect*. 11(3):345–355. doi: [10.1007/s13659-020-00280-y](https://doi.org/10.1007/s13659-020-00280-y).
- Jetty A, Subhakar C, Rajagopal D, Jetty M, Subramanyam M, Marthanda Murthy M. 2010. Antimicrobial activities of neo-and 1-epineo-isoshinanones from *Plumbago zeylanica* roots. *Pharm Biol*. 48(9):1007–1011. doi: [10.3109/13880200903433760](https://doi.org/10.3109/13880200903433760).
- Jeyachandran R, Mahesh A, Cindrella L, Sudhakar S, Pazhanichamy K. 2009. Antibacterial activity of plumbagin and root extracts of *Plumbago zeylanica* L. *Acta Biol Crac Ser Bot*. 51:17–22.
- Jeyanthi V, Velusamy P, Kumar GV, Kiruba K. 2021. Effect of naturally isolated hydroquinone in disturbing the cell membrane integrity of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* MTCC 741 and *Staphylococcus aureus* MTCC 740. *Heliyon*. 7(5):e07021. doi: [10.1016/j.heliyon.2021.e07021](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2021.e07021).
- Jia Y, Liu J, Yang Q, Zhang W, Efferth T, Liu S, Hua X. 2023. Cajanin stilbene acid: a direct inhibitor of colistin resistance protein MCR-1 that restores the efficacy of polymyxin B against resistant Gram-negative bacteria. *Phytomedicine*. 114:154803. doi: [10.1016/j.phymed.2023.154803](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phymed.2023.154803).
- Jiamboonsri P, Eurtivong C, Wanwong S. 2023. Assessing the potential of gallic acid and methyl gallate to enhance the efficacy of  $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* by targeting  $\beta$ -lactamase: *in silico* and *in vitro* studies. *Antibiotics*. 12(11):1622. doi: [10.3390/antibiotics12111622](https://doi.org/10.3390/antibiotics12111622).
- Jiang H, Man WJ, Hou AJ, Yang L, Xing XD, Yan ML, Guo XY, Yang L. 2020. The chemical constituents from the active fractions of *Eleutherine bulbosa* with their antimicrobial activity. *Nat Prod Res*. 34(12):1743–1749. doi: [10.1080/14786419.2018.1530229](https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2018.1530229).
- Jiang S, Chen CF, Ma XP, Wang MY, Wang W, Xia Y, Zhang N, Wu MK, Pan WD. 2019. Antibacterial stilbenes from the tubers of *Bletilla striata*. *Fitoterapia*. 138:104350. doi: [10.1016/j.fitote.2019.104350](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2019.104350).
- Joung DK, Joung H, Yang DW, Kwon DY, Choi JG, Woo S, Shin DY, Kweon OH, Kweon KT, Shin DW. 2012. Synergistic effect of rhein in combination with ampicillin or oxacillin against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Exp Ther Med*. 3(4):608–612. doi: [10.3892/etm.2012.459](https://doi.org/10.3892/etm.2012.459).
- Joung DK, Mun SH, Lee KS, Kang OH, Choi JG, Kim SB, Gong R, Chong MS, Kim YC, Lee DS, et al. 2014. The antibacterial assay of tectorigenin with detergents or ATPase inhibitors against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med*. 2014:716509. doi: [10.1155/2014/716509](https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/716509).
- Jurica K, Gobin I, Kremer D, Čepo DV, Grubešić RJ, Karačonji IB, Kosalec I. 2017. Arbutin and its metabolite hydroquinone as the main factors in the antimicrobial effect of strawberry tree (*Arbutus unedo* L.) leaves. *J Herb Med*. 8:17–23. doi: [10.1016/j.hermed.2017.03.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hermed.2017.03.006).
- Kajiyama K, Hiraga Y, Takahashi K, Hirata S, Kobayashi S, Sankawa U, Kinoshita T. 1993. Flavonoids and isoflavonoids of chemotaxonomic significance from *Glycyrrhiza pallidiflora* (Leguminosae). *Biochem Syst Ecol*. 21(8):785–793. doi: [10.1016/0305-1978\(93\)90090-E](https://doi.org/10.1016/0305-1978(93)90090-E).
- Kaneshima T, Myoda T, Toeda K, Fujimori T, Nishizawa M. 2017. Antimicrobial constituents of peel and seeds of camu-camu (*Myrciaria dubia*). *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem*. 81(8):1461–1465. doi: [10.1080/09168451.2017.1320517](https://doi.org/10.1080/09168451.2017.1320517).
- Kang J, Liu L, Liu M, Wu X, Li J. 2018. Antibacterial activity of gallic acid against *Shigella flexneri* and its effect on biofilm formation by repressing mdoH gene expression. *Food Control*. 94:147–154. doi: [10.1016/j.foodcont.2018.07.011](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2018.07.011).
- Karioti A, Sokovic M, Ciric A, Koukoulitsa C, Bilia AR, Skaltsa H. 2011. Antimicrobial properties of *Quercus ilex* L. proanthocyanidin dimers and simple phenolics: evaluation of their synergistic activity with conventional antimicrobials and prediction of their pharmacokinetic profile. *J Agric Food Chem*. 59(12):6412–6422. doi: [10.1021/jf2011535](https://doi.org/10.1021/jf2011535).
- Kepa M, Miklasińska-Majdanik M, Wojtyczka RD, Idzik D, Korzeniowski K, Smoleń-Dzirba J, Wąsik TJ. 2018. Antimicrobial potential of caffeic acid against *Staphylococcus aureus* clinical strains. *Biomed Res Int*. 2018:7413504–7413509. doi: [10.1155/2018/7413504](https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/7413504).
- Khatune NA, Islam ME, Haque ME, Khondkar P, Rahman MM. 2004. Antibacterial compounds from the seeds of *Psoralea corylifolia*. *Fitoterapia*. 75(2):228–230. doi: [10.1016/j.fitote.2003.12.018](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2003.12.018).
- Kim D, Kim KY. 2020. Antibacterial effect of sophoraflavanone G by destroying the cell wall of *Enterococcus faecium*. *J Appl Pharm Sci*. 10:059–064.
- Kim JY, Cho JY, Ma YK, Lee YG, Moon JH. 2014. Nonallergenic urushiol derivatives inhibit the oxidation of unilamellar vesicles and of rat plasma induced by various radical generators. *Free Radic Biol Med*. 71:379–389. doi: [10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2014.03.041](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2014.03.041).
- Kim YS, Lee JY, Park J, Hwang W, Lee J, Park D. 2010. Synthesis and microbiological evaluation of honokiol derivatives as new antimicrobial agents. *Arch Pharm Res*. 33(1):61–65. doi: [10.1007/s12272-010-2225-7](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12272-010-2225-7).
- Kong Y, Fu YJ, Zu YG, Chang FR, Chen YH, Liu XL, Stelten J, Schiebel HM. 2010. Cajanuslactone, a new coumarin with anti-bacterial activity from pigeon pea [*Cajanus cajan* (L.) Mills] leaves. *Food Chem*. 121(4):1150–1155. doi: [10.1016/j.foodchem.2010.01.062](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2010.01.062).
- Kongyen W, Rukachaisirikul V, Phongpaichit S, Sawangjaroen N, Songsing P, Madardam H. 2014. Anthraquinone and naphthoquinone derivatives from the roots of *Coptosapelta flavescens*. *Nat Prod Commun*. 9(2):219–220.
- Krishnamurthy P, Ravikumar MJ, Arumugam Palanivelu S, Pothiraj R, Suthanthiram B, Subbaraya U, Morita H. 2023. Phenylphenalenone-type phytoalexins in banana (*Musa* species): a comprehensive review for new research directions. *Phytochem Rev*. 22(1):187–210. doi: [10.1007/s11101-022-09839-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11101-022-09839-8).
- Kuang HX, Xia YG, Liang J, Yang BY, Wang QH. 2011. Lianqiaoxinoside B, a novel caffeoyl phenylethanoid glycoside from *Forsythia suspensa*. *Molecules*. 16(7):5674–5681. doi: [10.3390/molecules16075674](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules16075674).
- Kubo I, Muroi H, Kubo A. 1993. Antibacterial activity of long-chain alcohols against *Streptococcus mutans*. *J Agric Food Chem*. 41(12):2447–2450. doi: [10.1021/jf00036a045](https://doi.org/10.1021/jf00036a045).
- Kubo I, Nihei KI, Tsujimoto K. 2003. Antibacterial action of anacardic acids against methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA). *J Agric Food Chem*. 51(26):7624–7628. doi: [10.1021/jf034674f](https://doi.org/10.1021/jf034674f).
- Kuete V, Bertrand Teponno R, Mbaveng AT, Taponjdou LA, Meyer JJM, Barboni L, Lall N. 2012. Antibacterial activities of the extracts, fractions and compounds from *Dioscorea bulbifera*. *BMC Complement Altern Med*. 12(1):228. doi: [10.1186/1472-6882-12-228](https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6882-12-228).
- Kuete V, Ngameni B, Tangmouo JG, Bolla J-M, Alibert-Franco S, Ngadjui BT, Pagès J-M. 2010. Efflux pumps are involved in the defense of gram-negative bacteria against the natural products isobavachalcone and diospyrone. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 54(5):1749–1752. doi: [10.1128/AAC.01533-09](https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.01533-09).
- Kuete V, Tangmouo JG, Meyer JJM, Lall N. 2009. Diospyrone, crassiflorone and plumbagin: three antimycobacterial and antigonorrhoeal naphthoquinones from two *Diospyros*. *Int J Antimicrob Agents*. 34(4):322–325. doi: [10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2009.04.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2009.04.008).
- Kusuda M, Inada K, Ogawa TO, Yoshida T, Shiota S, Tsuchiya T, Hatano T. 2006. Polyphenolic constituent structures of *Zanthoxylum piperitum* fruit and the antibacterial effects of its polymeric procyanidin on methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem*. 70(6):1423–1431. doi: [10.1271/bbb.50669](https://doi.org/10.1271/bbb.50669).
- Kusumaningtyas VA, Syah YM, Juliawaty LD. 2020. Two stilbenes from Indonesian *Cassia grandis* and their antibacterial activities. *Res J Chem Environ*. 24:61–63.
- Lakornwong W, Kanokmedhakul K, Kanokmedhakul S. 2018. A new coruloe-llagic acid derivative from stems of *Rhodamnia dumetorum*. *Nat Prod Res*. 32(14):1653–1659. doi: [10.1080/14786419.2017.1395430](https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2017.1395430).
- Lee CH, Lee HS. 2008. Acaricidal activity and function of mite indicator using plumbagin and its derivatives from *Diospyros kaki* Thunb. roots (Ebenaceae). *J Microbiol Biotechnol*. 18(2):314–321.
- Lee GS, Kim ES, Cho SI, Kim JH, Choi G, Ju YS, Park SH, Jeong SI, Kim HJ. 2010. Antibacterial and synergistic activity of prenylated chalcone from the roots of *Sophora flavescens*. *J Korean Soc Appl Biol Chem*. 53(3):290–296. doi: [10.3839/jksabc.2010.045](https://doi.org/10.3839/jksabc.2010.045).
- Lee H, Choi H, Lee JC, Lee YC, Woo ER, Lee DG. 2016. Antibacterial activity of hibicuslide C on multidrug-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* isolates. *Curr Microbiol*. 73(4):519–526. doi: [10.1007/s00284-016-1092-y](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00284-016-1092-y).
- Lee H, Ji YR, Ryoo ZY, Choi MS, Woo ER, Lee DG. 2016. Antibacterial mechanism of (–)-nortrachelogenin in *Escherichia coli* O157. *Curr Microbiol*. 72(1):48–54. doi: [10.1007/s00284-015-0918-3](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00284-015-0918-3).
- Lee H, Woo ER, Lee DG. 2015. Gluchidioboside kills pathogenic bacteria by membrane perturbation. *Curr Microbiol*. 71(1):1–7. doi: [10.1007/s00284-015-0807-9](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00284-015-0807-9).
- Lee WX, Basri DF, Ghazali AR. 2017. Bactericidal effect of pterostilbene alone and in combination with gentamicin against human pathogenic bacteria. *Molecules*. 22(3):463. doi: [10.3390/molecules22030463](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules22030463).

- Lee YS, Kang OH, Choi JG, Oh YC, Keum JH, Kim SB, Jeong GS, Kim YC, Shin DW, Kwon DY. 2010. Synergistic effect of emodin in combination with ampicillin or oxacillin against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Pharm Biol.* 48(11):1285–1290. doi: [10.3109/13880201003770150](https://doi.org/10.3109/13880201003770150).
- Lee YS, Lee DY, Kim YB, Lee SW, Cha SW, Park HW, Kim GS, Kwon DY, Lee MH, Han SH. 2015. The mechanism underlying the antibacterial activity of shikonin against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *eCAM.* 2015:1–9. doi: [10.1155/2015/520578](https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/520578).
- Lewis NG, Davin LB. 1999. Lignans: biosynthesis and function. *Comprehensive Nat Prod Chem.* 1:639–712.
- Li C, Liu H, Zhao L, Zhang W, Qiu S, Yang X, Tan H. 2017. Antibacterial neolignans from the leaves of *Melaleuca bracteata*. *Fitoterapia.* 120:171–176. doi: [10.1016/j.fitote.2017.06.015](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2017.06.015).
- Li G, Xu Y, Pan L, Xia X. 2020. Punicalagin damages the membrane of *Salmonella typhimurium*. *J Food Prot.* 83(12):2102–2106. doi: [10.4315/JFP-20-173](https://doi.org/10.4315/JFP-20-173).
- Li K, Lin Y, Li B, Pan T, Wang F, Yuan R, Ji J, Diao Y, Wang S. 2016. Antibacterial constituents of Fructus *Chebulae* immaturus and their mechanisms of action. *BMC Complement Altern Med.* 16(1):183. doi: [10.1186/s12906-016-1162-5](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12906-016-1162-5).
- Li L, Song X, Yin Z, Jia R, Li Z, Zhou X, Zou Y, Li L, Yin L, Yue G, et al. 2016. The antibacterial activity and action mechanism of emodin from *Polygonum cuspidatum* against *Haemophilus parasuis* *in vitro*. *Microbiol Res.* 186–187:139–145. doi: [10.1016/j.micres.2016.03.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micres.2016.03.008).
- Li N, Luo M, Fu YJ, Zu YG, Wang W, Zhang L, Yao LP, Zhao CJ, Sun Y. 2013. Effect of corilagin on membrane permeability of *Escherichia coli*, *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Candida albicans*. *Phytother Res.* 27(10):1517–1523. doi: [10.1002/ptr.4891](https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.4891).
- Li QQ, Chae HS, Kang OH, Kwon DY. 2022. Synergistic antibacterial activity with conventional antibiotics and mechanism of action of shikonin against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Int J Mol Sci.* 23(14):7551. doi: [10.3390/ijms23147551](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms23147551).
- Li T, Lu Y, Zhang H, Wang L, Beier RC, Jin Y, Wang W, Li H, Hou X. 2021. Antibacterial activity and membrane-targeting mechanism of aloe-emodin against *Staphylococcus epidermidis*. *Front Microbiol.* 12:621866. doi: [10.3389/fmicb.2021.621866](https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2021.621866).
- Li W, Rao L, Liu Y, He Q, Fan Y, You YX, Su Y, Hu F, Xu YK, Lin B, et al. 2019. (±)-Meliviticines A and B: rearranged prenylated acetophenone derivatives from *Melicope viticina* and their antimicrobial activity. *Bioorg Chem.* 90:103099. doi: [10.1016/j.bioorg.2019.103099](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioorg.2019.103099).
- Li XM, Luo XG, Si CL, Wang N, Zhou H, He JF, Zhang TC. 2015. Antibacterial active compounds from *Hypericum ascyron* L. induce bacterial cell death through apoptosis pathway. *Eur J Med Chem.* 96:436–444. doi: [10.1016/j.ejmech.2015.04.035](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejmech.2015.04.035).
- Li YP, Hu K, Yang XW, Xu G. 2018. Antibacterial dimeric acylphloroglucinols from *Hypericum japonicum*. *J Nat Prod.* 81(4):1098–1102. doi: [10.1021/acs.jnatprod.8b00017](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jnatprod.8b00017).
- Liang HX, Dai HQ, Fu HA, Dong XP, Adebayo AH, Zhang LX, Cheng YX. 2010. Bioactive compounds from *Rumex* plants. *Phytochem Lett.* 3(4):181–184. doi: [10.1016/j.phytol.2010.05.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytol.2010.05.005).
- Lima VN, Oliveira-Tintino CD, Santos ES, Moraes LP, Tintino SR, Freitas TS, Geraldo YS, Pereira RL, Cruz RP, Menezes IR, et al. 2016. Antimicrobial and enhancement of the antibiotic activity by phenolic compounds: gallic acid, caffeic acid and pyrogallol. *Microb Pathog.* 99:56–61. doi: [10.1016/j.micpath.2016.08.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micpath.2016.08.004).
- Limmatvapirat C, Sirisopanaporn S, Kittakoop P. 2004. Antitubercular and antiplasmodial constituents of *Abrus precatorius*. *Planta Med.* 70(3):276–278. doi: [10.1055/s-2004-818924](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2004-818924).
- Lin MH, Chang FR, Hua MY, Wu YC, Liu ST. 2011. Inhibitory effects of 1,2,3,4,6-penta-O-galloyl-β-D-glucopyranose on biofilm formation by *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 55(3):1021–1027. doi: [10.1128/AAC.00843-10](https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.00843-10).
- Lin WY, Peng CF, Tsai IL, Chen JJ, Cheng MJ, Chen IS. 2005. Antitubercular constituents from the roots of *Engelhardia roxburghiana*. *Planta Med.* 71(2):171–175. doi: [10.1055/s-2005-837786](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2005-837786).
- Liu G, Liang JC, Wang XL, Li ZH, Wang W, Guo N, Wu XP, Shen FG, Xing MX, Liu LH, et al. 2011. *In vitro* synergy of biochanin A and ciprofloxacin against clinical isolates of *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Molecules.* 16(8):6656–6666. doi: [10.3390/molecules16086656](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules16086656).
- Liu KS, Tsao SM, Yin MC. 2005. *In vitro* antibacterial activity of roselle calyx and protocatechuic acid. *Phytother Res.* 19(11):942–945. doi: [10.1002/ptr.1760](https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.1760).
- Liu L, Yu J, Shen X, Cao X, Zhan Q, Guo Y, Yu F. 2020. Resveratrol enhances the antimicrobial effect of polymyxin B on *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and *Escherichia coli* isolates with polymyxin B resistance. *BMC Microbiol.* 20(1):306. doi: [10.1186/s12866-020-01995-1](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12866-020-01995-1).
- Liu Q, Niu H, Zhang W, Mu H, Sun C, Duan J. 2015. Synergy among thymol, eugenol, berberine, cinnamaldehyde and streptomycin against planktonic and biofilm-associated food-borne pathogens. *Lett Appl Microbiol.* 60(5):421–430. doi: [10.1111/lam.12401](https://doi.org/10.1111/lam.12401).
- Liu T, Luo J, Bi G, Du Z, Kong J, Chen Y. 2020. Antibacterial synergy between linezolid and baicalein against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* biofilm *in vivo*. *Microb Pathog.* 147:104411. doi: [10.1016/j.micpath.2020.104411](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micpath.2020.104411).
- Liu T, Pan Y, Lai R. 2014. New mechanism of magnolol and honokiol from *Magnolia officinalis* against *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Nat Prod Commun.* 9(9):1307–1309.
- Lown JW. 1983. The mechanism of action of quinone antibiotics. *Mol Cell Biochem.* 55(1):17–40. doi: [10.1007/BF00229240](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00229240).
- Lu H, Li X, Wang G, Wang C, Feng J, Lu W, Wang X, Chen H, Liu M, Tan C. 2021. Baicalein ameliorates *Streptococcus suis*-induced infection *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *Int J Mol Sci.* 22:1–13.
- Ma C, He N, Zhao Y, Xia D, Wei J, Kang W. 2019. Antimicrobial mechanism of hydroquinone. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol.* 189(4):1291–1303. doi: [10.1007/s12010-019-03067-1](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12010-019-03067-1).
- Macé S, Truelstrup Hansen L, Rupasinghe H. 2017. Anti-bacterial activity of phenolic compounds against *Streptococcus pyogenes*. *Medicines.* 4(2):25. doi: [10.3390/medicines4020025](https://doi.org/10.3390/medicines4020025).
- Macêdo NS, Barbosa CRDS, Bezerra AH, Silveira ZDS, da Silva L, Coutinho HDM, Dashti S, Kim B, da Cunha FAB, da Silva MV. 2022. Evaluation of ellagic acid and gallic acid as efflux pump inhibitors in strains of *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Biol Open.* 11:1–7.
- Madan S, Singh GN, Kumar Y, Kohli K, Singh RM, Mir SR, Ahmad SR. 2008. A new flavanone from *Flemingia strobilifera* (Linn) R. Br. and its antimicrobial activity. *Trop J Pharm Res.* 7(1):921–927. doi: [10.4314/tjpr.v7i1.14678](https://doi.org/10.4314/tjpr.v7i1.14678).
- Mahabusarakam W, Deachathai S, Phongpaichit S, Jansakul C, Taylor WC. 2004. A benzil and isoflavone derivatives from *Derris scandens* Benth. *Phytochemistry.* 65(8):1185–1191. doi: [10.1016/j.phytochem.2004.03.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytochem.2004.03.006).
- Mahabusarakam W, Rattanaburi S, Phongpaichit S, Kanjana-Opas A. 2008. Antibacterial and cytotoxic xanthenes from *Cratoxylum cochinchinense*. *Phytochem Lett.* 1(4):211–214. doi: [10.1016/j.phytol.2008.09.012](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytol.2008.09.012).
- Mahapatra A, Mativandlela SP, Binneman B, Fourie PB, Hamilton CJ, Meyer JJM, Van der Kooy F, Houghton P, Lall N. 2007. Activity of 7-methyljuglone derivatives against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and as subversive substrates for mycothiol disulfide reductase. *Bioorg Med Chem.* 15(24):7638–7646. doi: [10.1016/j.bmc.2007.08.064](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2007.08.064).
- Manna A, De Sarkar S, De S, Bauri AK, Chattopadhyay S, Chatterjee M. 2015. The variable chemotherapeutic response of malabaricone A in leukemia and solid tumor cell lines depends on the degree of redox imbalance. *Phytomedicine.* 22(7-8):713–723. doi: [10.1016/j.phymed.2015.05.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phymed.2015.05.007).
- Mativandlela SPN, Meyer JJM, Hussein AA, Lall N. 2007. Antitubercular activity of compounds from *Pelargonium sidoides*. *Pharm Biol.* 45(8):645–650. doi: [10.1080/13880200701538716](https://doi.org/10.1080/13880200701538716).
- Matsumoto Y, Kaihatsu K, Nishino K, Ogawa M, Kato N, Yamaguchi A. 2012. Antibacterial and antifungal activities of new acylated derivatives of epigallocatechin gallate. *Front Microbiol.* 3:53. doi: [10.3389/fmicb.2012.00053](https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2012.00053).
- Mattio LM, Catinella G, Dallavalle S, Pinto A. 2020. Stilbenoids: a natural arsenal against bacterial pathogens. *Antibiotics.* 9(6):336. doi: [10.3390/antibiotics9060336](https://doi.org/10.3390/antibiotics9060336).
- Mattio LM, Dallavalle S, Musso L, Filardi R, Franzetti L, Pellegrino L, D'Incecco P, Mora D, Pinto A, Arioli S. 2019. Antimicrobial activity of resveratrol-derived monomers and dimers against foodborne pathogens. *Sci Re.* 9:1–13.
- Mazimba O, Masesane IB, Majinda RR. 2012. A flavanone and antimicrobial activities of the constituents of extracts from *Mundulea sericea*. *Nat Prod Res.* 26(19):1817–1823. doi: [10.1080/14786419.2011.616504](https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2011.616504).
- McGaw LJ, Lall N, Hlokwé TM, Michel AL, Meyer JJM, Eloff JN. 2008. Purified compounds and extracts from *Euclaea* species with antimicrobial activity against *Mycobacterium bovis* and fast-growing mycobacteria. *Biol Pharm Bull.* 31(7):1429–1433. doi: [10.1248/bpb.31.1429](https://doi.org/10.1248/bpb.31.1429).
- Meah MS, Lertcanawanichakul M, Pedpradab P, Lin W, Zhu K, Li G, Panichayupakaranant P. 2020. Synergistic effect on anti-methicillin-resis-

- tant *Staphylococcus aureus* among combinations of  $\alpha$ -mangostin-rich extract, lawsone methyl ether and ampicillin. *Lett Appl Microbiol.* 71(5):510–519. doi: [10.1111/lam.13369](https://doi.org/10.1111/lam.13369).
- Meerungrueang W, Panichayupakaranant P. 2014. Antimicrobial activities of some Thai traditional medical longevity formulations from plants and antibacterial compounds from *Ficus foveolata*. *Pharm Biol.* 52(9):1104–1109. doi: [10.3109/13880209.2013.877493](https://doi.org/10.3109/13880209.2013.877493).
- Metsämuuronen S, Sirén H. 2019. Bioactive phenolic compounds, metabolism and properties: a review on valuable chemical compounds in Scots pine and Norway spruce. *Phytochem Rev.* 18(3):623–664. doi: [10.1007/s11101-019-09630-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11101-019-09630-2).
- Mfonku NA, Tadjong AT, Kamsu GT, Kodjio N, Ren J, Mbah JA, Gatsing D, Zhan J. 2021. Isolation and characterization of antisalmonellal anthraquinones and coumarins from *Morinda lucida* Benth. (Rubiaceae). *Chem Pap.* 75(5):2067–2073. doi: [10.1007/s11696-020-01460-3](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11696-020-01460-3).
- Miklasińska M, Kępa M, Wojtyczka RD, Idzik D, Zdebek A, Orlewska K, Wąsik TJ. 2015. Antibacterial activity of protocatechuic acid ethyl ester on *Staphylococcus aureus* clinical strains alone and in combination with anti-staphylococcal drugs. *Molecules.* 20(8):13536–13549. doi: [10.3390/molecules200813536](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules200813536).
- Miklasińska-Majdanik M, Kępa M, Wojtyczka RD, Idzik D, Wąsik TJ. 2018. Phenolic compounds diminish antibiotic resistance of *Staphylococcus aureus* clinical strains. *Int J Environ Res Public Health.* 15:1–18.
- Mitscher LA, Park YH, Clark D, Beal JL. 1980. Antimicrobial agents from higher plants. Antimicrobial isoflavanoids and related substances from *Glycyrrhiza glabra* L. var. *typica*. *J Nat Prod.* 43(2):259–269. doi: [10.1021/np50008a004](https://doi.org/10.1021/np50008a004).
- Mogana R, Adhikari A, Tzar MN, Ramliza R, Wiart C. 2020. Antibacterial activities of the extracts, fractions and isolated compounds from *Canarium patentinervium* Miq. against bacterial clinical isolates. *BMC Complement Med Ther.* 20(1):55. doi: [10.1186/s12906-020-2837-5](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12906-020-2837-5).
- Mohamed MS, Abdelkader K, Gomaa HA, Batubara AS, Gamal M, Sayed AM. 2022. Mechanistic study of the antibacterial potential of the prenylated flavonoid auricularin against *Escherichia coli*. *Arch Pharm.* 355:1–9.
- Mohammed MJ, Al-Bayati FA. 2009. Isolation and identification of antibacterial compounds from *Thymus kotschyanus* aerial parts and *Dianthus caryophyllus* flower buds. *Phytomedicine.* 16(6–7):632–637. doi: [10.1016/j.phymed.2008.12.026](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phymed.2008.12.026).
- Mori A, Nishino C, Enoki N, Tawata S. 1987. Antibacterial activity and mode of action of plant flavonoids against *Proteus vulgaris* and *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Phytochemistry.* 26(8):2231–2234. doi: [10.1016/S0031-9422\(00\)84689-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0031-9422(00)84689-0).
- Mueller SO, Stopper H. 1999. Characterization of the genotoxicity of anthraquinones in mammalian cells. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* 1428(2–3):406–414. doi: [10.1016/S0304-4165\(99\)00064-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0304-4165(99)00064-1).
- Mun SH, Kang OH, Kong R, Zhou T, Kim SA, Shin DW, Kwon DY. 2018. Punicalagin suppresses methicillin resistance of *Staphylococcus aureus* to oxacillin. *J Pharmacol Sci.* 137(4):317–323. doi: [10.1016/j.jpshs.2017.10.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpshs.2017.10.008).
- Munvera AM, Ouahouo BMW, Mkounga P, Mbekou M, Nuzhat S, Choudhary MI, Nkengfack AE. 2020. Chemical constituents from leaves and trunk bark of *Rinorea oblongifolia* (Violaceae). *Nat Prod Res.* 34(14):2014–2021. doi: [10.1080/14786419.2019.1573230](https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2019.1573230).
- Murillo JL, Encarnación-Dimayuga R, Malmström J, Christophersen C, Franzblau SG. 2003. Antimycobacterial flavones from *Haplopappus sonorensis*. *Fitoterapia.* 74(3):226–230. doi: [10.1016/S0367-326X\(03\)00033-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0367-326X(03)00033-9).
- Muroi H, Kubo I. 1996. Antibacterial activity of anacardic acid and totarol, alone and in combination with methicillin against methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *J Appl Bacteriol.* 80(4):387–394. doi: [10.1111/j.1365-2672.1996.tb03233.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2672.1996.tb03233.x).
- Mutai P, Pavada E, Wiid I, Ngwane A, Baker B, Chibale K. 2015. Synthesis, antimycobacterial evaluation and pharmacophore modeling of analogues of the natural product formononetin. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett.* 25(12):2510–2513. doi: [10.1016/j.bmcl.2015.04.064](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2015.04.064).
- Nagai M, Tada M. 1987. Antimicrobial compounds, chinesin I and II from flowers of *Hypericum chinense* L. *Chem Lett.* 16(7):1337–1340. doi: [10.1246/cl.1987.1337](https://doi.org/10.1246/cl.1987.1337).
- Nava AR, Mauricio N, Sanca AJ, Domínguez DC. 2020. Evidence of calcium signaling and modulation of the LmrS multidrug resistant efflux pump activity by Ca<sup>2+</sup> ions in *S. aureus*. *Front Microbiol.* 11:573388. doi: [10.3389/fmicb.2020.573388](https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2020.573388).
- Navarro-Martínez MD, Navarro-Perán E, Cabezas-Herrera J, Ruiz-Gómez J, García-Cánovas F, Rodríguez-López JN. 2005. Antifolate activity of epigallocatechin gallate against *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 49(7):2914–2920. doi: [10.1128/AAC.49.7.2914-2920.2005](https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.49.7.2914-2920.2005).
- Nelson KM, Dahlin JL, Bisson J, Graham J, Pauli GF, Walters MA. 2017. The essential medicinal chemistry of curcumin: mini perspective. *J Med Chem.* 60(5):1620–1637. doi: [10.1021/acs.jmedchem.6b00975](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jmedchem.6b00975).
- Newberne P, Smith RL, Doull J, Goodman JI, Munro IC, Portoghese S, Wagner BM, Weil CS, Woods LA, Adams TB, et al. 1999. The FEMA GRAS assessment of trans-anethole used as a flavouring substance. *FCT.* 37(7):789–811. doi: [10.1016/S0278-6915\(99\)00037-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0278-6915(99)00037-X).
- Newton SM, Lau C, Gurcha SS, Besra GS, Wright CW. 2002. The evaluation of forty-three plant species for *in vitro* antimycobacterial activities; isolation of active constituents from *Psoralea corylifolia* and *Sanguinaria canadensis*. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 79(1):57–67. doi: [10.1016/S0378-8741\(01\)00350-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0378-8741(01)00350-6).
- Nguyen PD, Abedini A, Gangloff SC, Lavaud C. 2018. Antimicrobial constituents from leaves of *Dolichandrone spathacea* and their relevance to traditional use. *Planta Med.* 5:14–23.
- Nguyen T, Marquis RE. 2011. Antimicrobial actions of  $\alpha$ -mangostin against oral streptococci. *Can J Microbiol.* 57(3):217–225. doi: [10.1139/W10-122](https://doi.org/10.1139/W10-122).
- Nichols L. 2019. Death from pan-resistant superbug. *Autops Case Rep.* 9(3):e2019106. doi: [10.4322/acr.2019.106](https://doi.org/10.4322/acr.2019.106).
- Nie D, Hu Y, Chen Z, Li M, Hou Z, Luo X, Mao X, Xue X. 2020. Outer membrane protein A (OmpA) as a potential therapeutic target for *Acinetobacter baumannii* infection. *J Biomed Sci.* 27(1):26. doi: [10.1186/s12929-020-0617-7](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12929-020-0617-7).
- Nie H, Guan XL, Li J, Zhang YJ, He RJ, Huang Y, Liu BM, Zhou DX, Deng SP, Chen HC, et al. 2016. Antimicrobial lignans derived from the roots of *Streblus asper*. *Phytochem Lett.* 18:226–231. doi: [10.1016/j.phytol.2016.10.022](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytol.2016.10.022).
- Niederweis M. 2003. Mycobacterial porins—new channel proteins in unique outer membranes. *Mol Microbiol.* 49(5):1167–1177. doi: [10.1046/j.1365-2958.2003.03662.x](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2958.2003.03662.x).
- Nishina A, Hasegawa K, Uchibori T, Seino H, Osawa T. 1991. 2,6-Dimethoxy-p-benzoquinone as an antibacterial substance in the bark of *Phyllostachys heterocycla* var. *pubescens*, a species of thick-stemmed bamboo. *J Agric Food Chem.* 39(2):266–269. doi: [10.1021/jf00002a009](https://doi.org/10.1021/jf00002a009).
- Nishina A, Kubota K, Osawa T. 1993. Antimicrobial components, trachrysone and 2-methoxystypandrone, in *Rumex japonicus* Houtt. *J Agric Food Chem.* 41(10):1772–1775. doi: [10.1021/jf00034a047](https://doi.org/10.1021/jf00034a047).
- Ogawa H, Shinsaku N. 1968. Hydroxybenzoquinones from Myrsinaceae plants. III. The structures of 2-hydroxy-5-methoxy-3-pentadecenylbenzoquinone and ardisiaquinones A, B and C from *Ardisia* spp. *Chem Pharm Bull.* 16(9):1709–1720. doi: [10.1248/cpb.16.1709](https://doi.org/10.1248/cpb.16.1709).
- Oh KB, Kang H, Matsuoka H. 2001. Detection of antifungal activity in *Belamcanda chinensis* by a single-cell bioassay method and isolation of its active compound, tectorigenin. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem.* 65(4):939–942. doi: [10.1271/bbb.65.939](https://doi.org/10.1271/bbb.65.939).
- Ohemeng KA, Schwender CF, Fu KP, Barrett JF. 1993. DNA gyrase inhibitory and antibacterial activity of some flavones. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett.* 3(2):225–230. doi: [10.1016/S0960-894X\(01\)80881-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0960-894X(01)80881-7).
- Omosa LK, Midiwo JO, Mbaveng AT, Tankeo SB, Seukep JA, Voukeng IK, Dzatam JK, Isemeki J, Derese S, Omolle RA, et al. 2016. Antibacterial activities and structure–activity relationships of a panel of 48 compounds from Kenyan plants against multidrug resistant phenotypes. *SpringerPlus.* 5(1):901. doi: [10.1186/s40064-016-2599-1](https://doi.org/10.1186/s40064-016-2599-1).
- Orabi KY, Mossa JS, El-Ferali FS. 1991. Isolation and characterization of two antimicrobial agents from mace (*Myristica fragrans*). *J Nat Prod.* 54(3):856–859. doi: [10.1021/np50075a017](https://doi.org/10.1021/np50075a017).
- Orbán-Gyapai O. 2017. Pharmacological screening of Polygonaceae species and isolation of biologically active compounds from *Rumex aquaticus* L. and *Rumex thrsiflorus* Fingerh [doctoral dissertation]. Szeged: University of Szeged.
- Orhan DD, Özçelik B, Özgen S, Ergun F. 2010. Antibacterial, antifungal, and antiviral activities of some flavonoids. *Microbiol Res.* 165(6):496–504. doi: [10.1016/j.micres.2009.09.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micres.2009.09.002).
- Osman K, Basavannacharya C, Evangelopoulos D, Gupta A, Bhakta S, Gibbons S. 2010. Antibacterial from *Hypericum acmosepalum* showing inhibition of ATP dependent MurE ligase from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Planta Med.* 76(12):411. doi: [10.1055/s-0030-1264709](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0030-1264709).
- Osman K, Evangelopoulos D, Basavannacharya C, Gupta A, McHugh TD, Bhakta S, Gibbons S. 2012. An antibacterial from *Hypericum acmosepalum* inhibits ATP-dependent MurE ligase from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Int J Antimicrob Agents.* 39(2):124–129. doi: [10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2011.09.018](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2011.09.018).
- Ossipov V, Salminen JP, Ossipova S, Haukioja E, Pihlaja K. 2003. Gallic acid and hydrolysable tannins are formed in birch leaves from an intermediate compound of the shikimate pathway. *Biochem Syst Ecol.* 31(1):3–16. doi: [10.1016/S0305-1978\(02\)00081-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0305-1978(02)00081-9).

- Osterburg A, Gardner J, Hyon SH, Neely A, Babcock G. 2009. Highly antibiotic-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* clinical isolates are killed by the green tea polyphenol (-)-epigallocatechin-3-gallate (EGCG). *Clin Microbiol Infect.* 15(4):341–346. doi: 10.1111/j.1469-0691.2009.02710.x.
- Oyedemi BO, Shinde V, Shinde K, Kakalou D, Stapleton D, Gibbons S. 2016. Novel R-plasmid conjugal transfer inhibitory and antibacterial activities of phenolic compounds from *Mallotus philippensis* (Lam.). *J Glob Antimicrob Resist.* 5:15–21. doi: 10.1016/j.jgar.2016.01.011.
- Pandey S, Chatterjee A, Jaiswal S, Kumar S, Ramachandran R, Srivastava KK. 2016. Protein kinase C- $\delta$  inhibitor, rottlerin inhibits growth and survival of mycobacteria exclusively through shikimate kinase. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* 478(2):721–726. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2016.08.014.
- Park KM, You JS, Lee HY, Baek NI, Hwang JK. 2003. Kuwanon G: an antibacterial agent from the root bark of *Morus alba* against oral pathogens. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 84(2–3):181–185. doi: 10.1016/s0378-8741(02)00318-5.
- Park M, Bae J, Lee DS. 2008. Antibacterial activity of [10]-gingerol and [12]-gingerol from ginger rhizome against periodontal bacteria. *Phytother Res.* 22(11):1446–1449. doi: 10.1002/ptr.2473.
- Pattamadilok C. 2016. Xanthenes from *Garcinia cowa* flowers and their cytotoxicity. *Thai J Pharm Sci.* 40:84–87.
- Paulo L, Ferreira S, Gallardo E, Queiroz JA, Domingues F. 2010. Antimicrobial activity and effects of resveratrol on human pathogenic bacteria. *World J Microbiol Biotechnol.* 26(8):1533–1538. doi: 10.1007/s11274-010-0325-7.
- Periasamy H, Iswarya S, Pavithra N, Senthilnathan S, Gnanamani A. 2019. *In vitro* antibacterial activity of plumbagin from *Plumbago zeylanica* L. against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Lett Appl Microbiol.* 69(1):41–49. doi: 10.1111/lam.13160.
- Perumal S, Mahmud R, Ramanathan S. 2015. Anti-infective potential of caffeic acid and epicatechin 3-gallate isolated from methanol extract of *Euphorbia hirta* (L.) against *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Nat Prod Res.* 29(18):1766–1769. doi: 10.1080/14786419.2014.999242.
- Phadungkit M, Luanratana O. 2006. Anti-*Salmonella* activity of constituents of *Ardisia elliptica* Thunb. *Nat Prod Res.* 20(7):693–696. doi: 10.1080/14786410600661849.
- Phanthong P, Lomarat P, Chomnawang MT, Bunyapraphatsara N. 2013. Antibacterial activity of essential oils and their active components from Thai spices against foodborne pathogens. *Sci.* 39(5):472–476. doi: 10.2306/scienceasia1513-1874.2013.39.472.
- Phathana R, Yenjai C. 2014. Cytotoxic coumarins from *Toddalia asiatica*. *Planta Med.* 80(8–9):719–722. doi: 10.1055/s-0034-1368568.
- Pičmanová M, Renak D, Fecikova J, Ruzicka P, Miksatkova P, Lapcik O, Honys D. 2013. Functional expression and subcellular localization of pea polymorphic isoflavone synthase CYP93C18. *Biologia Plant.* 57(4):635–645. doi: 10.1007/s10535-013-0344-y.
- Piddock LJ, Garvey MI, Rahman MM, Gibbons S. 2010. Natural and synthetic compounds such as trimethoprim behave as inhibitors of efflux in gram-negative bacteria. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 65(6):1215–1223. doi: 10.1093/jac/dkq079.
- Pinto HB, Brust FR, Macedo AJ, Trentin DS. 2020. The antivirulence compound myricetin possesses remarkable synergistic effect with antibacterials upon multidrug resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Microb Pathog.* 149:104571. doi: 10.1016/j.micpath.2020.104571.
- Plyta ZF, Li T, Papageorgiou VP, Mellidis AS, Assimopoulou AN, Pitsinos EN, Couladouros EA. 1998. Inhibition of topoisomerase I by naphthoquinone derivatives. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett.* 8(23):3385–3390. doi: 10.1016/s0960-894x(98)00600-3.
- Podolak I, Mynarski A, Wróbel D, Grabowska K, Galanty A. 2021. Bioactive benzoquinones content variability in red-berry and white-berry varieties of *Ardisia crenata* Sims. and assessment of cytotoxic activity. *Nat Prod Res.* 35(1):157–161. doi: 10.1080/14786419.2019.1614575.
- Pohjala L, Uvell H, Hakala E, Gylfe Å, Elofsson M, Vuorela P. 2012. The isoflavone biochanin A inhibits the growth of the intracellular bacteria *Chlamydia trachomatis* and *Chlamydia pneumoniae*. *Planta Med.* 78(11):132. doi: 10.1055/s-0032-1320490.
- Pollo LA, Martin EF, Machado VR, Cantillon D, Wildner LM, Bazzo ML, Waddell SJ, Biavatti MW, Sandjo L. 2020. Search for antimicrobial activity among fifty-two natural and synthetic compounds identifies anthraquinone and polyacetylene classes that inhibit *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Front Microbiol.* 11:622629. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2020.622629.
- Pomilio AB, Buschi CA, Tomes CN, Viale AA. 1992. Antimicrobial constituents of *Gomphrena martiana* and *Gomphrena boliviana*. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 36(2):155–161. doi: 10.1016/0378-8741(92)90016-k.
- Porfirio DA, de Queiroz Ferreira R, Malagutti AR, Valle EMA. 2014. Electrochemical study of the increased antioxidant capacity of flavonoids through complexation with iron (II) ions. *Electrochim Acta.* 141:33–38. doi: 10.1016/j.electacta.2014.07.046.
- Pretorius JC, Magama S, Zietsman PC, Jäger AK. 2003. Purification and identification of antibacterial compounds from *Euclea crispa* subs *crispa* (Ebenaceae) leaves. *S Afr J Bot.* 69(4):579–586. doi: 10.1016/S0254-6299(15)30298-2.
- Promgool T, Pancharoen O, Deachathai S. 2014. Antibacterial and antioxidative compounds from *Cassia alata* Linn. *Songklanakarin J Sci Technol.* 36:459–463.
- Puntumchai A, Kittakoop P, Rajviroongit S, Vimuttipong S, Likhitwitayawuid K, Thebtaranonth Y. 2004. Lakoochins A and B, new antimycobacterial stilbene derivatives from *Artocarpus lakoocha*. *J Nat Prod.* 67(3):485–486. doi: 10.1021/np030429e.
- Qian CD, Jiang FS, Yu HS, Shen Y, Fu YH, Cheng DQ, Gan LS, Ding ZS. 2015. Antibacterial biphenanthrenes from the fibrous roots of *Bletilla striata*. *J Nat Prod.* 78(4):939–943. doi: 10.1021/np501012n.
- Qiang TY, Liu JS, Dong YQ, Mu XL, Chen Y, Luo HM, Zhang BG, Liu HT. 2022. Identification, molecular cloning, and functional characterization of a coniferyl alcohol acyltransferase involved in the biosynthesis of dibenzocyclooctadiene lignans in *Schisandra chinensis*. *Front Plant Sci.* 13:881342. doi: 10.3389/fpls.2022.881342.
- Qu H, Zhang Y, Wang Y, Li B, Sun W. 2008. Antioxidant and antibacterial activity of two compounds (forsythiaside and forsythin) from *Forsythia suspensa*. *J Pharm Pharmacol.* 60(2):261–266. doi: 10.1211/jpp.60.2.0016.
- Radhakrishnan N, Gnanamani A, Mandal AB. 2011. A potential antibacterial agent embelin a natural benzoquinone extracted from *Embelia ribes*. *Biol Med.* 3:1–7.
- Radwan MM, Elsohly MA, Slade D, Ahmed SA, Khan IA, Ross SA. 2009. Biologically active cannabinoids from high-potency *Cannabis sativa*. *J Nat Prod.* 72(5):906–911. doi: 10.1021/np900067k.
- Rahman MM, Gray AI. 2002. Antimicrobial constituents from the stem bark of *Feronia limonia*. *Phytochemistry.* 59(1):73–77. doi: 10.1016/s0031-9422(01)00423-x.
- Raj MK, Balachandran C, Duraipandian V, Agastian P, Ignacimuthu S. 2012. Antimicrobial activity of ulopterol from *Toddalia asiatica* (L.) Lam.: a traditional medicinal plant. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 140(1):161–165. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2012.01.005.
- Rajbhandari M, Schoepke TH, Mentel R, Lindequist U. 2007. Antibacterial and antiviral naphthazarins from *Maharanga bicolor*. *Pharmazie.* 62(8):633–635.
- Raksat A, Maneerat W, Andersen RJ, Pyne SG, Laphookhieo S. 2019. A tocotrienol quinone dimer and xanthenes from the leaf extract of *Garcinia nigrolineata*. *Fitoterapia.* 136:104175. doi: 10.1016/j.fitote.2019.104175.
- Rao GV, Kavitha K, Gopalakrishnan M, Mukhopadhyay T. 2012. Isolation and characterization of a potent antimicrobial compound from *Aerva sanguinolenta* Blume: an alternative source of bakuchiol. *J Pharm Res.* 5:174–176.
- Rattanakiat S, Kaewchang K, Thongsang S, Jaruchotikamol A, Pulbutr P. 2021. Synergistic activity of lupinifolin in combinations with antibiotics against *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Pak J Biol Sci.* 24(6):656–662. doi: 10.3923/pjbs.2021.656.662.
- Reyes-Melo K, García A, Romo-Mancillas A, Garza-González E, Rivas-Galindo VM, Miranda LD, Vargas-Villarreal J, Favela-Hernández JMJ, del Rayo Camacho-Corona M. 2017. Meso-dihydroguaiaretic acid derivatives with antibacterial and antimycobacterial activity. *Bioorg Med Chem.* 25(20):5247–5259. doi: 10.1016/j.bmc.2017.07.047.
- Ríos JL, Recio MC. 2005. Medicinal plants and antimicrobial activity. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 100(1–2):80–84. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2005.04.025.
- Rondevaldova J, Novy P, Kokoska L. 2015. *In vitro* combinatory antimicrobial effect of plumbagin with oxacillin and tetracycline against *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Phytother Res.* 29(1):144–147. doi: 10.1002/ptr.5237.
- Rossi PG, Bao L, Luciani A, Panighi J, Desjobert JM, Costa J, Casanova J, Bolla JM, Berti L. 2007. (E)-Methylisoeugenol and elemicin: antibacterial components of *Daucus carota* L. essential oil against *Campylobacter jejuni*. *J Agric Food Chem.* 55(18):7332–7336. doi: 10.1021/jf070674u.
- Rukachaisirikul V, Kamkaew M, Sukavisit D, Phongpaichit S, Sawangchote P, Taylor WC. 2003. Antibacterial xanthenes from the leaves of *Garcinia nigrolineata*. *J Nat Prod.* 66(12):1531–1535. doi: 10.1021/np0303254.
- Rukachaisirikul V, Phainuphong P, Sukpondma Y, Phongpaichit S, Taylor WC. 2005. Antibacterial caged-tetraprenylated xanthenes from the stem

- bark of *Garcinia scortechinii*. *Planta Med.* 71(2):165–170. doi: [10.1055/s-2005-837785](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2005-837785).
- Rukachaisirikul V, Tadpetch K, Watthanaphanit A, Saengsanee N, Phongpaichit S. 2005. Benzopyran, biphenyl, and tetraoxygenated xanthone derivatives from the twigs of *Garcinia nigrolineata*. *J Nat Prod.* 68(8):1218–1221. doi: [10.1021/np058050a](https://doi.org/10.1021/np058050a).
- Saber N, Kandala NJ. 2018. The inhibitory effect of fluphenazinedecanoate and caffeine on *Staphylococcus aureus* efflux pumps. *CRMB.* 6:1530–1535.
- Saçıcı E, Yesilada E. 2022. Development of new and validated HPTLC methods for the qualitative and quantitative analysis of hyperforin, hypericin and hyperoside contents in *Hypericum* species. *Phytochem Anal.* 33(3):355–364. doi: [10.1002/pca.3093](https://doi.org/10.1002/pca.3093).
- Saedtler M, Förtig N, Ohlsen K, Faber F, Masota N, Kowalick K, Holzgrabe U, Meinel L. 2020. Antibacterial anacardic acid derivatives. *ACS Infect Dis.* 6(7):1674–1685. doi: [10.1021/acscinfed.9b00378](https://doi.org/10.1021/acscinfed.9b00378).
- Saeloh D, Tipmanee V, Jim KK, Dekker MP, Bitter W, Voravuthikunchai SP, Wenzel M, Hamoen LW. 2018. The novel antibiotic rhodomyrton traps membrane proteins in vesicles with increased fluidity. *PLOS Pathog.* 14(2):e1006876. doi: [10.1371/journal.ppat.1006876](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.ppat.1006876).
- Sahidin I, Wahyuni W, Malaka MH, Imran I. 2017. Antibacterial and cytotoxic potencies of stilbene oligomers from stem barks of baoti (*Dryobalanops lanceolata*) growing in Kendari, Indonesia. *Asian J Pharm Clin Res.* 10(8):139–143. doi: [10.22159/ajpcr.2017.v10i8.18664](https://doi.org/10.22159/ajpcr.2017.v10i8.18664).
- Said MS, Chinchansure AA, Nawale L, Durge A, Wadhvani A, Kulkarni SS, Sarkar D, Joshi S. 2015. A new butenolide cinnamate and other biological active chemical constituents from *Polygonum glabrum*. *Nat Prod Res.* 29(22):2080–2086. doi: [10.1080/14786419.2015.1004674](https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2015.1004674).
- Sakagami Y, Iinuma M, Piyasena KGPN, Dharmaratne HRW. 2005. Antibacterial activity of  $\alpha$ -mangostin against vancomycin-resistant enterococci (VRE) and synergism with antibiotics. *Phytomedicine.* 12(3):203–208. doi: [10.1016/j.phymed.2003.09.012](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phymed.2003.09.012).
- Sakagami Y, Mimura M, Kajimura K, Yokoyama H, Iinuma M, Tanaka T, Ohyama M. 1998. Anti-MRSA activity of sophoraflavanone G and synergism with other antibacterial agents. *Lett Appl Microbiol.* 27(2):98–100. doi: [10.1046/j.1472-765x.1998.00386.x](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1472-765x.1998.00386.x).
- Sakihama Y, Cohen MF, Grace SC, Yamasaki H. 2002. Plant phenolic antioxidant and prooxidant activities: phenolics-induced oxidative damage mediated by metals in plants. *Toxicology.* 177(1):67–80. doi: [10.1016/s0300-483x\(02\)00196-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0300-483x(02)00196-8).
- Sakunpak A, Panichayupakaranant P. 2012. Antibacterial activity of Thai edible plants against gastrointestinal pathogenic bacteria and isolation of a new broad spectrum antibacterial polysoprenylated benzophenone, chamuangone. *Food Chem.* 130(4):826–831. doi: [10.1016/j.foodchem.2011.07.088](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2011.07.088).
- Sampietro DA, Belizán MM, Apud GR, Juárez JH, Vattuone MA, Catalán CA. 2013. Alkylresorcinols: chemical properties, methods of analysis and potential uses in food, industry and plant protection. In: Céspedes CL, Seigler DS, Sampietro DA, editors. *Natural antioxidants and biocides from wild medicinal plants*. Wallingford: CAB; p. 148–166.
- Sánchez E, Heredia N, Camacho-Corona MDR, García S. 2013. Isolation, characterization and mode of antimicrobial action against *Vibrio cholerae* of methyl gallate from *Acacia farnesiana*. *J Appl Microbiol.* 115(6):1307–1316. doi: [10.1111/jam.12328](https://doi.org/10.1111/jam.12328).
- Sartorelli P, Carvalho CS, Reimão JQ, Ferreira MJ, Tempone AG. 2009. Antiparasitic activity of biochanin A, an isolated isoflavone from fruits of *Cassia fistula* (Leguminosae). *Parasitol Res.* 104(2):311–314. doi: [10.1007/s00436-008-1193-z](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-008-1193-z).
- Satake H, Koyama T, Bahabadi SE, Matsumoto E, Ono E, Murata J. 2015. Essences in metabolic engineering of lignan biosynthesis. *Metabolites.* 5(2):270–290. doi: [10.3390/metabo5020270](https://doi.org/10.3390/metabo5020270).
- Sathiamoorthy B, Gupta P, Kumar M, Chaturvedi AK, Shukla K, Maurya R. 2007. New antifungal flavonoid glycoside from *Vitex negundo*. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett.* 17(1):239–242. doi: [10.1016/j.bmcl.2006.09.051](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2006.09.051).
- Sato M, Tanaka H, Fujiwara S, Hirata M, Yamaguchi R, Etoh H, Tokuda C. 2003. Antibacterial property of isoflavonoids from *Erythrina variegata* against cariogenic oral bacteria. *Phytomedicine.* 10(5):427–433. doi: [10.1078/0944-7113-00225](https://doi.org/10.1078/0944-7113-00225).
- Sato M, Tanaka H, Oh-Uchi T, Fukui T, Etoh H, Yamaguchi R. 2004. Antibacterial activity of phytochemicals from *Erythrina zeyheri* against vancomycin-resistant *Enterococci* and their combinations with vancomycin. *Phytother Res.* 18(11):906–910. doi: [10.1002/ptr.1556](https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.1556).
- Saxena G, Farmer SW, Hancock REW, Towers GHN. 1996. Chlorochimaphilin: a new antibiotic from *Moneses uniflora*. *J Nat Prod.* 59(1):62–65. doi: [10.1021/np960006v](https://doi.org/10.1021/np960006v).
- Saxena G, McCutcheon AR, Farmer S, Tower GHN, Hancock REW. 1994. Antimicrobial constituents of *Rhus glabra*. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 42(2):95–99. doi: [10.1016/0378-8741\(94\)90102-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0378-8741(94)90102-3).
- Seesom W, Jaratrungratawee A, Suksamrarn S, Mekseepalard C, Ratananukul P, Sukhumsirichart W. 2013. Antileptospiral activity of xanthenes from *Garcinia mangostana* and synergy of gamma-mangostin with penicillin G. *BMC Complement Altern Med.* 13(1):182. doi: [10.1186/1472-6882-13-182](https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6882-13-182).
- Septama AW, Panichayupakaranant P. 2015. Antibacterial assay-guided isolation of active compounds from *Artocarpus heterophyllus* heartwoods. *Pharm Biol.* 53(11):1608–1613. doi: [10.3109/13880209.2014.996819](https://doi.org/10.3109/13880209.2014.996819).
- Septama AW, Panichayupakaranant P. 2017. Antibacterial activity of artocarpone from *Artocarpus heterophyllus* heartwoods against diarrheal pathogens and its mechanism of action on membrane permeability. *J Appl Pharm Sci.* 7:64–068.
- Septama AW, Panichayupakaranant P. 2018. Artocarpin isolated from *Artocarpus heterophyllus* heartwoods alters membrane permeability of *Streptococcus mutans*. *J Appl Pharma Sci.* 8:59–064.
- Septama AW, Rahmi EP, Antika LD, Dewi RT, Jaisi A. 2022. A synergy interaction of artocarpin and tetracycline against *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and its mechanism of action on membrane permeability. *Z Naturforsch C J Biosci.* 77(1–2):57–63. doi: [10.1515/znc-2021-0076](https://doi.org/10.1515/znc-2021-0076).
- Septama AW, Xiao J, Panichayupakaranant P. 2017. A synergistic effect of artocarpone from *Artocarpus heterophyllus* L. (Moraceae) on the antibacterial activity of selected antibiotics and cell membrane permeability. *J Intercol Ethnopharmacol.* 6:186–191.
- Serrano J, Puupponen-Pimiä R, Dauer A, Aura AM, Saura-Calixto F. 2009. Tannins: current knowledge of food sources, intake, bioavailability and biological effects. *Mol Nutr Food Res.* 53 Suppl 2:S310–S329.
- Shah A, Smith DL. 2020. Flavonoids in agriculture: chemistry and roles in, biotic and abiotic stress responses, and microbial associations. *Agronomy.* 10:1–26.
- Shen CC, Syu WJ, Li SY, Lin CH, Lee GH, Sun CM. 2002. Antimicrobial activities of naphthazarins from *Arnebia euchroma*. *J Nat Prod.* 65(12):1857–1862. doi: [10.1021/np010599w](https://doi.org/10.1021/np010599w).
- Shen S, Tong Y, Luo Y, Huang L, Gao W. 2022. Biosynthesis, total synthesis, and pharmacological activities of aryltetralin-type lignan podophyllotoxin and its derivatives. *Nat Prod Rep.* 39(9):1856–1875. doi: [10.1039/d2np00028h](https://doi.org/10.1039/d2np00028h).
- Shih YH, Tsai PJ, Chen YL, Pranata R, Chen RJ. 2021. Assessment of the antibacterial mechanism of pterostilbene against *Bacillus cereus* through apoptosis-like cell death and evaluation of its beneficial effects on the gut microbiota. *J Agric Food Chem.* 69(41):12219–12229. doi: [10.1021/acs.jafc.1c04898](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.1c04898).
- Shimizu BI. 2014. 2-Oxoglutarate-dependent dioxygenases in the biosynthesis of simple coumarins. *Front Plant Sci.* 5:549. doi: [10.3389/fpls.2014.00549](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2014.00549).
- Shimizu M, Shiota S, Mizushima T, Ito H, Hatano T, Yoshida T, Tsuchiya T. 2001. Marked potentiation of activity of  $\beta$ -lactams against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* by corilagin. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 45(11):3198–3201. doi: [10.1128/AAC.45.11.3198-3201.2001](https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.45.11.3198-3201.2001).
- Shimozu Y, Kuroda T, Tsuchiya T, Hatano T. 2017. Structures and antibacterial properties of isorugosins H–J, oligomeric ellagitannins from *Liquidambar formosana* with characteristic bridging groups between sugar moieties. *J Nat Prod.* 80(10):2723–2733. doi: [10.1021/acs.jnatprod.7b00496](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jnatprod.7b00496).
- Shiu WK, Rahman MM, Curry J, Stapleton P, Zloh M, Malkinson JP, Gibbons S. 2012. Antibacterial acylphloroglucinols from *Hypericum olympicum*. *J Nat Prod.* 75(3):336–343. doi: [10.1021/np2003319](https://doi.org/10.1021/np2003319).
- Sichaem J, Nguyen HH, Nguyen VH, Mac DH, Mai DT, Nguyen HC, Tran TNM, Pham NKT, Nguyen HH, Niamnont N, et al. 2021. A new labdane-type diterpenoid from the leaves of *Vitex negundo* L. *Nat Prod Res.* 35(14):2329–2334. doi: [10.1080/14786419.2019.1672687](https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2019.1672687).
- Singh R, Singh B, Singh S, Kumar N, Kumar S, Arora S. 2010. Umbelliferone–an antioxidant from *Acacia nilotica* (L.) Willd. ex. Del. *Food Chem.* 120(3):825–830. doi: [10.1016/j.foodchem.2009.11.022](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2009.11.022).
- Siridechakorn I, Phakhodee W, Ritthiwigrom T, Promgool T, Deachathai S, Cheenpracha S, Prawat U, Laphookhieo S. 2012. Antibacterial dihydrobenzopyran and xanthone derivatives from *Garcinia cowa* stem barks. *Fitoterapia.* 83(8):1430–1434. doi: [10.1016/j.fitote.2012.08.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2012.08.006).

- Siriwong S, Thumanu K, Hengpratom T, Eumkeb G. 2015. Synergy and mode of action of ceftazidime plus quercetin or luteolin on *Streptococcus pyogenes*. Evid Based Complement Alternat Med. 2015;759459. doi: 10.1155/2015/759459.
- Sivadas N, Kaul G, Akhira A, Shukla M, Govind MG, Dan M, Radhakrishnan KV, Chopra S. 2023. Naturally derived malabaricone B as a promising bactericidal candidate targeting multidrug-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* also possess synergistic interactions with clinical antibiotics. Antibiotics. 12(10):1483. doi: 10.3390/antibiotics12101483.
- Sivaranjani M, Leskinen K, Aravindraja C, Saavalainen P, Pandian SK, Skurnik M, Ravi AV. 2019. Deciphering the antibacterial mode of action of alpha-mangostin on *Staphylococcus epidermidis* RP62A through an integrated transcriptomic and proteomic approach. Front Microbiol. 10:150. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2019.00150.
- Smolarz HD, Swatko-Ossor M, Ginalska G, Medyńska E. 2013. Antimycobacterial effect of extract and its components from *Rheum rhabonticum*. J AOAC Int. 96(1):155–160. doi: 10.5740/jaoacint.12.010.
- Sobhani M, Abbas-Mohammadi M, Ebrahimi SN, Aliahmadi A. 2018. Tracking leading anti-Candida compounds in plant samples; *Plumbago europaea*. Iran J Microbiol. 10(3):187–193.
- Sohn HY, Son KH, Kwon CS, Kwon GS, Kang SS. 2004. Antimicrobial and cytotoxic activity of 18 prenylated flavonoids from medicinal plants: *Morus alba* L, *Morus mongolica* Schneider, *Broussonetia papyrifera* (L.) Vent, *Sophora flavescens* Ait and *Echinosophora koreensis* Nakai. Phytomedicine. 11(7–8):666–672. doi: 10.1016/j.phymed.2003.09.005.
- Song JL, Yuan Y, Tan HB, Huang RM, Liu HX, Xu ZF, Qiu SX. 2017. Anti-inflammatory and antimicrobial coumarins from the stems of *Eurya chinensis*. J Asian Nat Prod Res. 19(3):222–228. doi: 10.1080/10286020.2016.1191474.
- Sridevi D, Shankar C, Prakash P, Park JH, Thamaraiselvi K. 2017. Inhibitory effects of reserpine against efflux pump activity of antibiotic resistance bacteria. Chem Biol Lett. 4:69–72.
- Sufian AS, Ramasamy K, Ahmat N, Zakaria ZA, Yusof MIM. 2013. Isolation and identification of antibacterial and cytotoxic compounds from the leaves of *Muntingia calabura* L. J Ethnopharmacol. 146(1):198–204. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2012.12.032.
- Sukpondma Y, Rukachaisirikul V, Phongpaichit S. 2005. Antibacterial caged-tetraprenylated xanthenes from the fruits of *Garcinia hanburyi*. Chem Pharm Bull. 53(7):850–852. doi: 10.1248/cpb.53.850.
- Suksamrarn S, Suwannapoch N, Phakhodee W, Thanuhiranlert J, Ratananukul P, Chimnoi N, Suksamrarn A. 2003. Antimycobacterial activity of prenylated xanthenes from the fruits of *Garcinia mangostana*. Chem Pharm Bull. 51(7):857–859. doi: 10.1248/cpb.51.857.
- Sun W, Shahrajabian MH. 2023. Therapeutic potential of phenolic compounds in medicinal plants—natural health products for human health. Molecules. 28(4):1–43. doi: 10.3390/molecules28041845.
- Sun ZL, Sun SC, He JM, Lan JE, Gibbons S, Mu Q. 2020. Synergism of sophoraflavanone G with norfloxacin against effluxing antibiotic-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. Int J Antimicrob Agents. 56(3):106098. doi: 10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2020.106098.
- Sundaram R, Muthu K, Nagaraj S, Shanthi P, Sachdanandam P. 2014. Isolation and characterization of catechol derivatives from *Semecarpus anacardium* seeds and their antibacterial potential in *in vitro*. Biomed Prev Nutr. 4(2):177–180. doi: 10.1016/j.bionut.2013.12.001.
- Sunthitikawinsakul A, Kongkathip N, Kongkathip B, Phonnakhu S, Daly JW, Spande TF, Nimit Y, Rochanaruangrai S. 2003. Coumarins and carbazoles from *Clausena excavata* exhibited antimycobacterial and antifungal activities. Planta Med. 69(2):155–157. doi: 10.1055/s-2003-37716.
- Syu WJr., Shen CC, Lu JJ, Lee GH, Sun CM. 2004. Antimicrobial and cytotoxic activities of neolignans from *Magnolia officinalis*. Chem Biodivers. 1(3):530–537. doi: 10.1002/cbdv.200490046.
- Tagousop CN, Tamokou JD, Ekom SE, Ngnokam D, Voutquenne-Nazabadioko L. 2018. Antimicrobial activities of flavonoid glycosides from *Graptophyllum grandulosum* and their mechanism of antibacterial action. BMC Complement Altern Med. 18(1):252. doi: 10.1186/s12906-018-2321-7.
- Taguri T, Tanaka T, Kouno I. 2006. Antibacterial spectrum of plant polyphenols and extracts depending upon hydroxyphenyl structure. Biol Pharm Bull. 29(11):2226–2235. doi: 10.1248/bpb.29.2226.
- Takasugi M, Kawashima S, Monde K, Katsui N, Masamune T, Shirata A. 1987. Antifungal compounds from *Dioscorea batatas* inoculated with *Pseudomonas cichorii*. Phytochemistry. 26(2):371–375. doi: 10.1016/S0031-9422(00)81417-X.
- Tamargo J, Le Heuzey JY, Mabou P. 2015. Narrow therapeutic index drugs: a clinical pharmacological consideration to flecainide. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 71(5):549–567. doi: 10.1007/s00228-015-1832-0.
- Tan N, Yazıcı-Tütüniş S, Bilgin M, Tan E, Miski M. 2017. Antibacterial activities of prenylated coumarins from the roots of *Prangos hulussii*. Molecules. 22(7):1098. doi: 10.3390/molecules22071098.
- Tan S, Gao J, Li Q, Guo T, Dong X, Bai X, Yang J, Hao S, He F. 2020. Synergistic effect of chlorogenic acid and levofloxacin against *Klebsiella pneumoniae* infection *in vitro* and *in vivo*. Sci Rep. 10(1):20013. doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-76895-5.
- Tan S, Hua X, Xue Z, Ma J. 2020. Cajanin stilbene acid inhibited vancomycin-resistant enterococcus by inhibiting phosphotransferase system. Front Pharmacol. 11:473. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2020.00473.
- Tanaka H, Atsumi I, Hasegawa M, Hirata M, Sakai T, Sato M, Yamaguchi R, Tateishi Y, Tanaka T, Fukai T. 2015. Two new isoflavonones from the roots of *Erythrina variegata*. Nat Prod Commun. 10(3):499–501.
- Tanaka H, Sato M, Fujiwara S, Hirata M, Etoh H, Takeuchi H. 2002. Antibacterial activity of isoflavonoids from *Erythrina variegata* against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. Lett Appl Microbiol. 35(6):494–498. doi: 10.1046/j.1472-765x.2002.01222.x.
- Tanaka N, Yano Y, Tatano Y, Kashiwada Y. 2016. Hypatulins A and B, meroterpenes from *Hypericum patulum*. Org Lett. 18(20):5360–5363. doi: 10.1021/acs.orglett.6b02725.
- Tanaka Y, Kikuzaki H, Fukuda S, Nakatani N. 2001. Antibacterial compounds of licorice against upper airway respiratory tract pathogens. J Nutr Sci Vitaminol. 47(3):270–273. doi: 10.3177/jnsv.47.270.
- Tankeo SB, Kuete V. 2023. African plants acting on *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*: cut-off points for the antipseudomonal agents from plants. In: Kuete V, Jacquot JP, editors. Advances in botanical research. Cambridge (MA): Academic Press; p. 337–412.
- Tatsimo SJN, Tamokou JdD, Havyarimana L, Csupor D, Forgo P, Hohmann J, Kuate J-R, Tane P. 2012. Antimicrobial and antioxidant activity of kaempferol rhamnoside derivatives from *Bryophyllum pinnatum*. BMC Res Notes. 5(1):158. doi: 10.1186/1756-0500-5-158.
- Teponno RB, Kusari S, Spittler M. 2016. Recent advances in research on lignans and neolignans. Nat Prod Rep. 33(9):1044–1092. doi: 10.1039/c6np00021e.
- Tesauro C, Fiorani P, D'Annese I, Chillemi G, Turchi G, Desideri A. 2010. Erybraedin C, a natural compound from the plant *Bituminaria bituminosa*, inhibits both the cleavage and relegation activities of human topoisomerase I. Biochem J. 425(3):531–539. doi: 10.1042/BJ20091127.
- Thepthong P, Phongpaichit S, Carroll AR, Voravuthikunchai SP, Mahabusarakam W. 2017. Prenylated xanthenes from the stem bark of *Garcinia dulcis*. Phytochem Lett. 21:32–37. doi: 10.1016/j.phytol.2017.05.014.
- Tintino SR, Morais-Tintino CD, Campina FF, Costa MDS, Menezes IR, de Matos YMLS, Calixto-Júnior JT, Pereira PS, Siqueira-Junior JP, Leal-Balbino TC, et al. 2017. Tannic acid affects the phenotype of *Staphylococcus aureus* resistant to tetracycline and erythromycin by inhibition of efflux pumps. Bioorg Chem. 74:197–200. doi: 10.1016/j.bioorg.2017.08.004.
- Trisuwan K, Ritthiwong T. 2012. Benzophenone and xanthone derivatives from the inflorescences of *Garcinia cowa*. Arch Pharm Res. 35(10):1733–1738. doi: 10.1007/s12272-012-1004-z.
- Truong BN, Pham VC, Mai HDT, Nguyen VH, Nguyen MC, Nguyen TH, Zhang H-j, Fong HHS, Franzblau SG, Soejarto DD, et al. 2011. Chemical constituents from *Xylosma longifolia* and their anti-tubercular activity. Phytochem Lett. 4(3):250–253. doi: 10.1016/j.phytol.2011.04.008.
- Tse-Dinh YC, Beran-Steed RK. 1988. *Escherichia coli* DNA topoisomerase I is a zinc metalloprotein with three repetitive zinc-binding domains. JBC. 263(31):15857–15859. doi: 10.1016/S0021-9258(18)37526-4.
- Tsuchiya H, Iinuma M. 2000. Reduction of membrane fluidity by antibacterial sophoraflavanone G from *Sophora exigua*. Phytomedicine. 7(2):161–165. doi: 10.1016/S0944-7113(00)80089-6.
- Tsukiyama RI, Katsura H, Tokuriki N, Kobayashi M. 2002. Antibacterial activity of licochalcone A against spore-forming bacteria. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 46(5):1226–1230. doi: 10.1128/AAC.46.5.1226-1230.2002.
- Uc-Cachón AH, Borges-Argáez R, Said-Fernández S, Vargas-Villarreal J, González-Salazar F, Méndez-González M, Cáceres-Farfán M, Molina-Salinas GM. 2014. Naphthoquinones from *Diospyros anisandra* exhibit potent ac-

- tivity against pan-resistant first-line drugs *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* strains. *Pulm Pharmacol Ther.* 27(1):114–120. doi: [10.1016/j.pupt.2013.08.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pupt.2013.08.001).
- Upadhyay HC, Dwivedi GR, Darokar MP, Chaturvedi V, Srivastava SK. 2012. Bioenhancing and antimycobacterial agents from *Ammannia multiflora*. *Planta Med.* 78(1):79–81. doi: [10.1055/s-0031-1280256](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0031-1280256).
- Valletta A, Iozia LM, Leonelli F. 2021. Impact of environmental factors on stilbene biosynthesis. *Plants.* 10(1):90. doi: [10.3390/plants10010090](https://doi.org/10.3390/plants10010090).
- Van den Berg B. 2010. Going forward laterally: transmembrane passage of hydrophobic molecules through protein channel walls. *ChemBioChem.* 11(10):1339–1343. doi: [10.1002/cbic.201000105](https://doi.org/10.1002/cbic.201000105).
- Van Etten HD, Mansfield JW, Bailey JA, Farmer EE. 1994. Two classes of plant antibiotics: phytoalexins versus “phytoanticipins”. *Plant Cell.* 6(9):1191–1192. doi: [10.2307/3869817](https://doi.org/10.2307/3869817).
- Velderrain-Rodríguez GR, Palafox-Carlos H, Wall-Medrano A, Ayala-Zavala JF, Chen CO, Robles-Sánchez M, Astiazaran-García H, Alvarez-Parrilla E, González-Aguilar GA. 2014. Phenolic compounds: their journey after intake. *Food Funct.* 5(2):189–197. doi: [10.1039/c3fo60361j](https://doi.org/10.1039/c3fo60361j).
- Verotta L, Lovaglio E, Vidari G, Finzi PV, Neri MG, Raimondi A, Parapini S, Taramelli D, Riva A, Bombardelli E. 2004. 4-Alkyl- and 4-phenylcoumarins from *Mesua ferrea* as promising multidrug resistant antibacterials. *Phytochemistry.* 65(21):2867–2879. doi: [10.1016/j.phytochem.2004.07.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytochem.2004.07.001).
- Villinski JR, Bergeron C, Cannistra JC, Gloer JB, Coleman CM, Ferreira D, Azelmat J, Grenier D, Gafner S. 2014. Pyrano-isoflavans from *Glycyrrhiza uralensis* with antibacterial activity against *Streptococcus mutans* and *Porphyromonas gingivalis*. *J Nat Prod.* 77(3):521–526. doi: [10.1021/np400788r](https://doi.org/10.1021/np400788r).
- Waage SK, Hedin PA. 1984. Biologically-active flavonoids from *Gossypium arboreum*. *Phytochemistry.* 23(11):2509–2511. doi: [10.1016/S0031-9422\(00\)84086-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0031-9422(00)84086-8).
- Waffo AK, Azebaze GA, Nkengfack AE, Fomum ZT, Meyer M, Bodo B, van Heerden FR. 2000. Indicanines B and C, two isoflavonoid derivatives from the root bark of *Erythrina indica*. *Phytochemistry.* 53(8):981–985. doi: [10.1016/s0031-9422\(99\)00615-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0031-9422(99)00615-9).
- Wamer WG, Timmer WC, Wei RR, Miller SA, Kornhauser A. 1995. Furocoumarin-photosensitized hydroxylation of guanosine in RNA and DNA. *Photochem Photobiol.* 61(4):336–340. doi: [10.1111/j.1751-1097.1995.tb08618.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1751-1097.1995.tb08618.x).
- Wang H, Zou D, Xie K, Xie M. 2014. Antibacterial mechanism of fraxetin against *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Mol Med Rep.* 10(5):2341–2345. doi: [10.3892/mmr.2014.2529](https://doi.org/10.3892/mmr.2014.2529).
- Wang LX, Wang HL, Huang J, Chu TZ, Peng C, Zhang H, Chen HL, Xiong YA, Tan YZ. 2022. Review of lignans from 2019 to 2021: newly reported compounds, diverse activities, structure-activity relationships and clinical applications. *Phytochemistry.* 202:113326. doi: [10.1016/j.phytochem.2022.113326](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytochem.2022.113326).
- Wang R, Zhang Y, Jia Y, Zhang M, Huang Y, Li C, Li K. 2020. Persimmon oligomeric proanthocyanidins exert antibacterial activity through damaging the cell membrane and disrupting the energy metabolism of *Staphylococcus aureus*. *ACS Food Sci Technol.* 1(1):35–44. doi: [10.1021/acfoodscitech.0c00021](https://doi.org/10.1021/acfoodscitech.0c00021).
- Wang S, Li C, Zhang L, Sun B, Cui Y, Sang F. 2023. Isolation and biological activity of natural chalcones based on antibacterial mechanism classification. *Bioorg Med Chem.* 93:117454. doi: [10.1016/j.bmc.2023.117454](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2023.117454).
- Wang Y, Kong J, Zhang X, Liu Y, Huang Z, Yuan L, Zhang Y, Cao J, Chen L, Liu Y, et al. 2022. Plumbagin resurrect colistin susceptible against colistin-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* in vitro and in vivo. *Front Microbiol.* 13:1020652. doi: [10.3389/fmicb.2022.1020652](https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2022.1020652).
- Warit S, Rukseree K, Prammananan T, Hongmanee P, Billamas P, Jaitrong S, Chaiprasert A, Jaki BU, Pauli GF, Franzblau SG, et al. 2017. In vitro activities of enantiopure and racemic 1'-acetoxychavicol acetate against clinical isolates of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Sci Pharm.* 85(3):32. doi: [10.3390/scipharm85030032](https://doi.org/10.3390/scipharm85030032).
- Wassmann CS, Højrup P, Klitgaard JK. 2020. Cannabidiol is an effective helper compound in combination with bacitracin to kill gram-positive bacteria. *Sci Rep.* 10(1):4112. doi: [10.1038/s41598-020-60952-0](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-60952-0).
- Weinstein LI, Albersheim P. 1983. Host-pathogen interactions: XXIII. The mechanism of the antibacterial action of glycinol, a pterocarpan phytoalexin synthesized by soybeans. *Plant Physiol.* 72(2):557–563. doi: [10.1104/pp.72.2.557](https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.72.2.557).
- Weng Z, Zeng F, Wang M, Guo S, Tang Z, Itagaki K, Lin Y, Shen X, Cao Y, Duan JA, et al. 2023. Antimicrobial activities of lavandulylated flavonoids in *Sophora flavences* against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* via membrane disruption. *J Adv Res.* 57:197–212. doi: [10.1016/j.jare.2023.04.017](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jare.2023.04.017).
- Wibowo A, Ahmat N, Biau FJ, Loh JS, Hamzah AS. 2022. Cytotoxic and antibacterial properties of resveratrol oligomers from the stem bark of *Dryobalanops rappa*. *Nat Prod J.* 12:40–47.
- Wibowo A, Ahmat N, Hamzah A. 2011. Oligostilbenoids from the stem bark of *Dryobalanops aromatica*. *Planta Med.* 77(12):1229–1472. doi: [10.1055/s-0031-1282493](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0031-1282493).
- Widhalm JR, Rhodes D. 2016. Biosynthesis and molecular actions of specialized 1,4-naphthoquinone natural products produced by horticultural plants. *Hortic Res.* 3(1):16046. doi: [10.1038/hortres.2016.46](https://doi.org/10.1038/hortres.2016.46).
- Willyard C. 2017. The drug-resistant bacteria that pose the greatest health threats. *Nature.* 543(7643):15–15. doi: [10.1038/nature.2017.21550](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature.2017.21550).
- Wipf P, Jung JK. 1999. Nucleophilic additions to 4,4-disubstituted 2,5-cyclohexadienones: can dipole effects control facial selectivity? *Chem Rev.* 99(5):1469–1480. doi: [10.1021/cr9803838](https://doi.org/10.1021/cr9803838).
- Wu D, Wu XD, You XF, Ma XF, Tian WX. 2010. Inhibitory effects on bacterial growth and b-ketoacyl-ACP reductase by different species of maple leaf extracts and tannic acid. *Phytother Res.* 24 Suppl 1:S35–S41. doi: [10.1002/ptr.2873](https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.2873).
- Wu HC, Cheng MJ, Peng CF, Yang SC, Chang HS, Lin CH, Wang CJ, Chen IS. 2012. Secondary metabolites from the stems of *Engelhardia roxburghiana* and their antitubercular activities. *Phytochemistry.* 82:118–127. doi: [10.1016/j.phytochem.2012.06.014](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytochem.2012.06.014).
- Wu SC, Chu XL, Su JQ, Cui ZQ, Zhang LY, Yu ZJ, Wu ZM, Cai ML, Li HX, Zhang ZJ. 2018. Baicalin protects mice against *Salmonella typhimurium* infection via the modulation of both bacterial virulence and host response. *Phytomedicine.* 48:21–31. doi: [10.1016/j.phymed.2018.04.063](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phymed.2018.04.063).
- Wu SC, Yang ZQ, Liu F, Peng WJ, Qu SQ, Li Q, Song XB, Zhu K, Shen JZ. 2019. Antibacterial effect and mode of action of flavonoids from licorice against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Front Microbiol.* 10:2489. doi: [10.3389/fmicb.2019.02489](https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.02489).
- Xia J, Xia Y, Nnanna IA. 1995. Structure-function relationship of acyl amino acid surfactants: surface activity and antimicrobial properties. *J Agric Food Chem.* 43(4):867–871. doi: [10.1021/jf00052a004](https://doi.org/10.1021/jf00052a004).
- Xiang W, Song QS, Zhang HJ, Guo S. 2008. Antimicrobial anthraquinones from *Morinda angustifolia*. *Fitoterapia.* 79(7–8):501–504. doi: [10.1016/j.fitote.2008.04.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2008.04.008).
- Xiang YQ, Liu HX, Zhao LY, Xu ZF, Tan HB, Qiu SX. 2017. Callistemonone A, a novel dearomatic dibenzofuran-type acylphloroglucinol with antimicrobial activity from *Callistemon viminalis*. *Sci Rep.* 7(1):2363. doi: [10.1038/s41598-017-02441-5](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-02441-5).
- Xie C, Kokubun T, Houghton PJ, Simmonds MS. 2004. Antibacterial activity of the Chinese traditional medicine, Zi Hua Di Ding. *Phytother Res.* 18(6):497–500. doi: [10.1002/ptr.1497](https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.1497).
- Xiong J, Li S, Wang W, Hong Y, Tang K, Luo Q. 2013. Screening and identification of the antibacterial bioactive compounds from *Lonicera japonica* Thunb. leaves. *Food Chem.* 138(1):327–333. doi: [10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.10.127](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.10.127).
- Xu HX, Lee SF. 2004. The antibacterial principle of *Caesalpinia sappan*. *Phytother Res.* 18(8):647–651. doi: [10.1002/ptr.1524](https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.1524).
- Xu J, Zhou F, Ji BP, Pei RS, Xu N. 2008. The antibacterial mechanism of carvacrol and thymol against *Escherichia coli*. *Lett Appl Microbiol.* 47(3):174–179. doi: [10.1111/j.1472-765X.2008.02407.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-765X.2008.02407.x).
- Xu S, Shang MY, Liu GX, Xu F, Wang X, Shou CC, Cai SQ. 2013. Chemical constituents from the rhizomes of *Smilax glabra* and their antimicrobial activity. *Molecules.* 18(5):5265–5287. doi: [10.3390/molecules18055265](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules18055265).
- Xu T, Wang Z, Lei T, Lv C, Wang J, Lu J. 2015. New flavonoid glycosides from *Sedum aizoon* L. *Fitoterapia.* 101:125–132. doi: [10.1016/j.fitote.2014.12.014](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2014.12.014).
- Xu Y, Shi C, Wu Q, Zheng Z, Liu P, Li G, Peng X, Xia X. 2017. Antimicrobial activity of punicalagin against *Staphylococcus aureus* and its effect on biofilm formation. *Foodborne Pathog Dis.* 14(5):282–287. doi: [10.1089/fpd.2016.2226](https://doi.org/10.1089/fpd.2016.2226).
- Yahayu MA, Rahmani M, Hashim NM, Ee GCL, Sukari MA, Akim AM. 2013. Cytotoxic and antimicrobial xanthenes from *Cratoxylum arborescens* (Guttiferae). *MJS.* 32(1):53–60. doi: [10.22452/mjs.vol32no1.9](https://doi.org/10.22452/mjs.vol32no1.9).
- Yamada Y, Yamamoto AYA, Yoneda N, Nakatani N. 1999. Identification of kaempferol from the Leaves of *Diospyros kaki* and its antimicrobial activ-

- ity against *Streptococcus mutans*. *Biocontrol Sci.* 4(2):97–100. doi: [10.4265/bio.4.97](https://doi.org/10.4265/bio.4.97).
- Yan X, Gu S, Shi Y, Cui X, Wen S, Ge J. 2017. The effect of emodin on *Staphylococcus aureus* strains in planktonic form and biofilm formation *in vitro*. *Arch Microbiol.* 199(9):1267–1275. doi: [10.1007/s00203-017-1396-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00203-017-1396-8).
- Yang B, Chen G, Song X, Chen Z, Song X, Wang J. 2010. Chemical constituents and antimicrobial activities of *Canthium horridum*. *Nat Prod Commun.* 5(6):913–914.
- Yang D, Hu H, Huang S, Chaumont J, Millet J. 2000. Study on the inhibitory activity, *in vitro*, of baicalein and baicalin against skin fungi and bacteria. *Zhong Yao Cai.* 23:272–274.
- Yang Q, Yao QS, Kuang Y, Zhang YZ, Feng LL, Zhang L, Guo L, Xie ZP, Zhang SM. 2019. Antimicrobial and cytotoxic juglones from the immature exocarps of *Juglans mandshurica*. *Nat Prod Res.* 33(22):3203–3209. doi: [10.1080/14786419.2018.1468326](https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2018.1468326).
- Yang X, Summerhurst DK, Koval SF, Ficker C, Smith ML, Bernards MA. 2001. Isolation of an antimicrobial compound from *Impatiens balsamina* L. using bioassay-guided fractionation. *Phytother Res.* 15(8):676–680. doi: [10.1002/ptr.906](https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.906).
- Yim N, Ha DT, Trung TN, Kim JP, Lee S, Na M, Jung H, Kim HS, Kim YH, Bae K. 2010. The antimicrobial activity of compounds from the leaf and stem of *Vitis amurensis* against two oral pathogens. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett.* 20(3):1165–1168. doi: [10.1016/j.bmcl.2009.12.020](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2009.12.020).
- Yimdo MC, Azebaze AG, Nkengfack AE, Meyer AM, Bodo B, Fomum ZT. 2004. Antimicrobial and cytotoxic agents from *Calophyllum inophyllum*. *Phytochemistry.* 65(20):2789–2795. doi: [10.1016/j.phytochem.2004.08.024](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytochem.2004.08.024).
- Yin S, Fan CQ, Wang Y, Dong L, Yue JM. 2004. Antibacterial prenylflavone derivatives from *Psoralea corylifolia*, and their structure–activity relationship study. *Bioorg Med Chem.* 12(16):4387–4392. doi: [10.1016/j.bmc.2004.06.014](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2004.06.014).
- Yu O, Jez JM. 2008. Nature's assembly line: biosynthesis of simple phenylpropanoids and polyketides. *Plant J.* 54(4):750–762. doi: [10.1111/j.1365-3113X.2008.03436.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3113X.2008.03436.x).
- Yuan G, Guan Y, Yi H, Lai S, Sun Y, Cao S. 2021. Antibacterial activity and mechanism of plant flavonoids to gram-positive bacteria predicted from their lipophilicities. *Sci Rep.* 11(1):10471. doi: [10.1038/s41598-021-90035-7](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-90035-7).
- Yuan Z, Chen Z, Gan Y, Li T, Gu K, Yin L. 2018. Antibacterial mechanism of thymol to methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *J South China Agric Univ.* 39:18–23.
- Yusook K, Weeranantanapan O, Hua Y, Kumkrai P, Chudapongse N. 2017. Lupinifolin from *Derris reticulata* possesses bactericidal activity on *Staphylococcus aureus* by disrupting bacterial cell membrane. *J Nat Med.* 71(2):357–366. doi: [10.1007/s11418-016-1065-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11418-016-1065-2).
- Zabawa TP, Pucci MJ, Parr TR Jr., Lister T. 2016. Treatment of gram-negative bacterial infections by potentiation of antibiotics. *Curr Opin Microbiol.* 33:7–12. doi: [10.1016/j.mib.2016.05.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mib.2016.05.005).
- Zahir A, Jossang A, Bodo B, Hadi HA, Schaller H, Sevenet T. 1993. Knerachelins A and B, antibacterial phenylacylphenols from *Knema furfuracea*. *J Nat Prod.* 56(9):1634–1637. doi: [10.1021/np50099a031](https://doi.org/10.1021/np50099a031).
- Zeng X, Wang H, Gong Z, Huang J, Pei W, Wang X, Zhang J, Tang X. 2015. Antimicrobial and cytotoxic phenolics and phenolic glycosides from *Sargentodoxa cuneata*. *Fitoterapia.* 101:153–161. doi: [10.1016/j.fitote.2015.01.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2015.01.008).
- Zhang F, Luo SY, Ye YB, Zhao WH, Sun XG, Wang ZQ, Li R, Sun YH, Tian WX, Zhang YX. 2008. The antibacterial efficacy of an aceraceous plant [Shantung maple (*Acer truncatum* Bunge)] may be related to inhibition of bacterial  $\beta$ -oxoacyl-acyl carrier protein reductase (FabG). *Biotechnol Appl Biochem.* 51(Pt 2):73–78. doi: [10.1042/BA20070255](https://doi.org/10.1042/BA20070255).
- Zhang H, Ge X, Liu B, Teng T, Zhou Q, Sun C, Song C, Liu B. 2020. Comparative transcriptomic and proteomic analysis of the antibacterial activity of emodin on *Aeromonas hydrophila*. *Aquaculture.* 529:735589. doi: [10.1016/j.aquaculture.2020.735589](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2020.735589).
- Zhang X, Qiu Y, Du Y, Chen Y, Liu M. 2022. Membrane-damage antibacterial mechanism of phenanthrene compounds from *Arundina grammifolia* (D. Don) Hochr. *S Afr J Bot.* 151:1008–1017. doi: [10.1016/j.sajb.2022.11.018](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2022.11.018).
- Zhao Q, Zhang Y, Wang G, Hill L, Weng JK, Chen XY, Xue H, Martin C. 2016. A specialized flavone biosynthetic pathway has evolved in the medicinal plant, *Scutellaria baicalensis*. *Sci Adv.* 2(4):e1501780. doi: [10.1126/sciadv.1501780](https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.1501780).
- Zhao Y, Liu Y, Feng L, Xu M, Wen H, Yao Z, Shi S, Wu Q, Zhou C, Cao J, et al. 2022. *In vitro* and *in vivo* synergistic effect of chrysin in combination with colistin against *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Front Microbiol.* 13:961498. doi: [10.3389/fmicb.2022.961498](https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2022.961498).
- Zheng Y, Huang W, Yoo JG, Ebersole JL, Huang CB. 2011. Antibacterial compounds from *Siraitia grosvenorii* leaves. *Nat Prod Res.* 25(9):890–897. doi: [10.1080/14786419.2010.490212](https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2010.490212).
- Zhou XM, Zhang B, Chen GY, Han CR, Jiang KC, Luo MY, Meng BZ, Li WX, Lin SD. 2018. Dendrocoumarin: a new benzocoumarin derivative from the stem of *Dendrobium nobile*. *Nat Prod Res.* 32(20):2464–2467. doi: [10.1080/14786419.2017.1419241](https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2017.1419241).
- Zmantar T, Miladi H, Kouidhi B, Chaabouni Y, Slama RB, Bakhrouf A, Mahdouani K, Chaieb K. 2016. Use of juglone as antibacterial and potential efflux pump inhibitors in *Staphylococcus aureus* from the oral cavity. *Microb Pathog.* 101:44–49. doi: [10.1016/j.micpath.2016.10.022](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micpath.2016.10.022).
- Zuo GY, An J, Han J, Zhang YL, Wang GC, Hao XY, Bian ZQ. 2012. Isojacareubin from the Chinese herb *Hypericum japonicum*: potent antibacterial and synergistic effects on clinical methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA). *Int J Mol Sci.* 13(7):8210–8218. doi: [10.3390/ijms13078210](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms13078210).
- Zuo GY, Zhang XJ, Han J, Li YQ, Wang GC. 2015. *In vitro* synergism of magnolol and honokiol in combination with antibacterial agents against clinical isolates of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA). *BMC Complement Altern Med.* 15(1):425. doi: [10.1186/s12906-015-0938-3](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12906-015-0938-3).